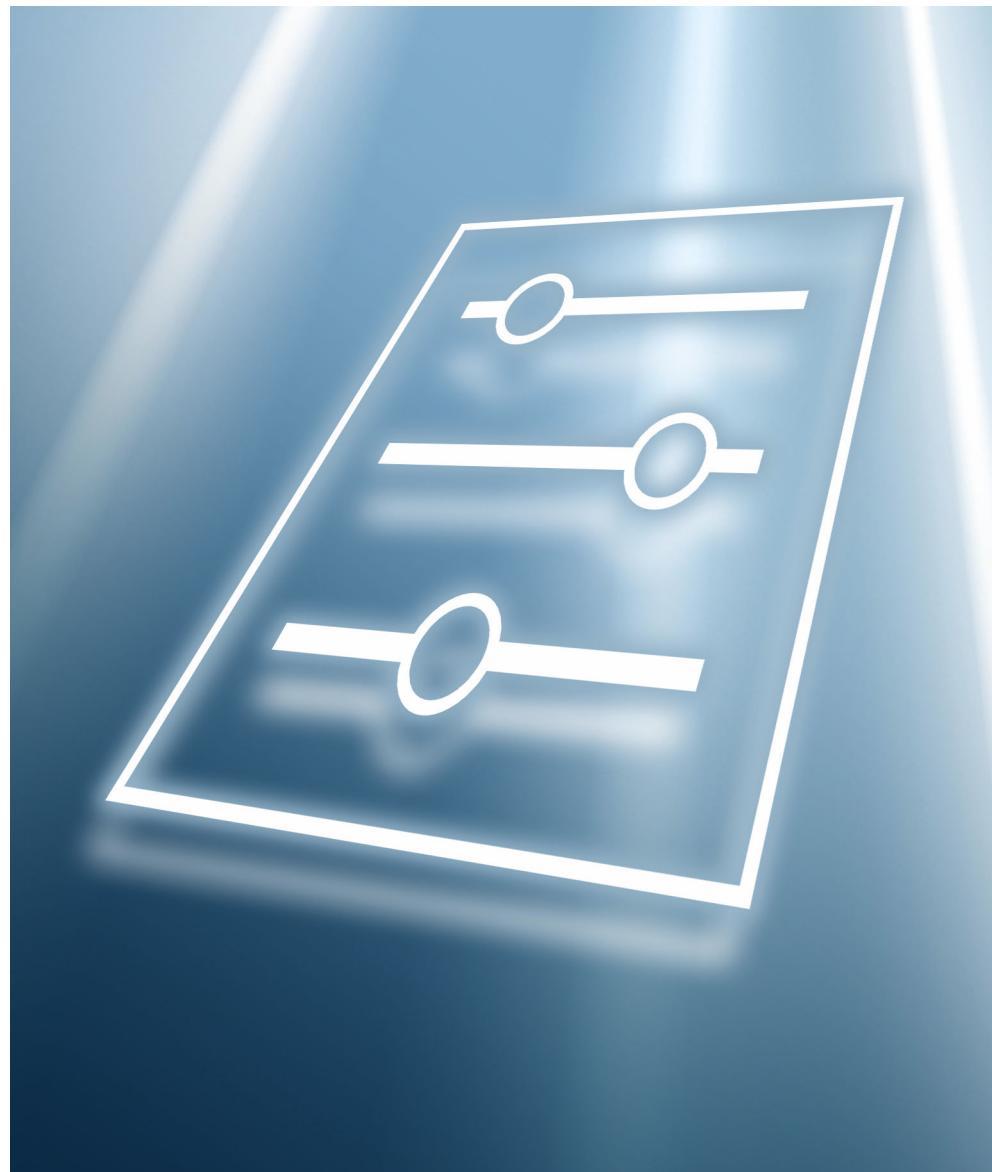


# Description of Device Parameters

## Proline Prosonic Flow P 500

Ultrasonic time-of-flight flowmeter  
Modbus RS485





## Table of contents

<b>1 About this document .....</b>	<b>4</b>		
1.1 Document function .....	4	3.8.3 "Device information" submenu .....	172
1.2 Target group .....	4	3.8.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu .....	176
1.3 Using this document .....	4	3.8.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu .....	177
1.3.1 Information on the document structure .....	4	3.8.6 "I/O module 2" submenu .....	178
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description ..	6	3.8.7 "I/O module 3" submenu .....	179
1.4 Symbols used .....	6	3.8.8 "Display module" submenu .....	180
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information .....	6	3.8.9 "Data logging" submenu .....	181
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics .....	7	3.8.10 "Heartbeat" submenu .....	189
1.5 Documentation .....	7	3.8.11 "Simulation" submenu .....	189
<b>2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....</b>	<b>8</b>		
<b>3 Description of Device Parameters ...</b>	<b>11</b>		
3.1 "System" submenu .....	14	<b>4 Country-specific factory settings ..</b>	<b>200</b>
3.1.1 "Display" submenu .....	15	4.1 SI units .....	200
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu .....	27	4.1.1 System units .....	200
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu .....	30	4.1.2 Output current span .....	200
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu .....	43	4.2 US units .....	200
3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	48	4.2.1 System units .....	200
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu .....	49	4.2.2 Output current span .....	200
3.2.2 "System units" submenu .....	60		
3.2.3 "Measuring point" wizard .....	67	<b>5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..</b>	<b>201</b>
3.2.4 "Process parameters" submenu .....	75	5.1 SI units .....	201
3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu .....	79	5.2 US units .....	201
3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu .....	81	5.3 Imperial units .....	202
3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu .....	85		
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu .....	86	<b>6 Modbus RS485 register information ..</b>	<b>203</b>
3.4 "Input" submenu .....	89	6.1 Notes .....	203
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu .....	89	6.1.1 Structure of the register information .....	203
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu .....	92	6.1.2 Address model .....	203
3.5 "Output" submenu .....	94	6.2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....	204
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu .....	94	6.3 Register information .....	206
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu .....	108	6.3.1 "System" submenu .....	207
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu .....	130	6.3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	211
3.5.4 "Double pulse output" submenu .....	137	6.3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu .....	220
3.6 "Communication" submenu .....	142	6.3.4 "Input" submenu .....	220
3.6.1 "Modbus configuration" submenu .....	143	6.3.5 "Output" submenu .....	221
3.6.2 "Modbus information" submenu .....	147	6.3.6 "Communication" submenu .....	227
3.6.3 "Modbus data map" submenu .....	148	6.3.7 "Application" submenu .....	230
3.6.4 "Web server" submenu .....	149	6.3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	231
3.6.5 "WLAN settings" wizard .....	152		
3.7 "Application" submenu .....	158		
3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu .....	159		
3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	163		
3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu .....	166		
3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu .....	170		
		<b>Index .....</b>	<b>236</b>

# 1      About this document

## 1.1    Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

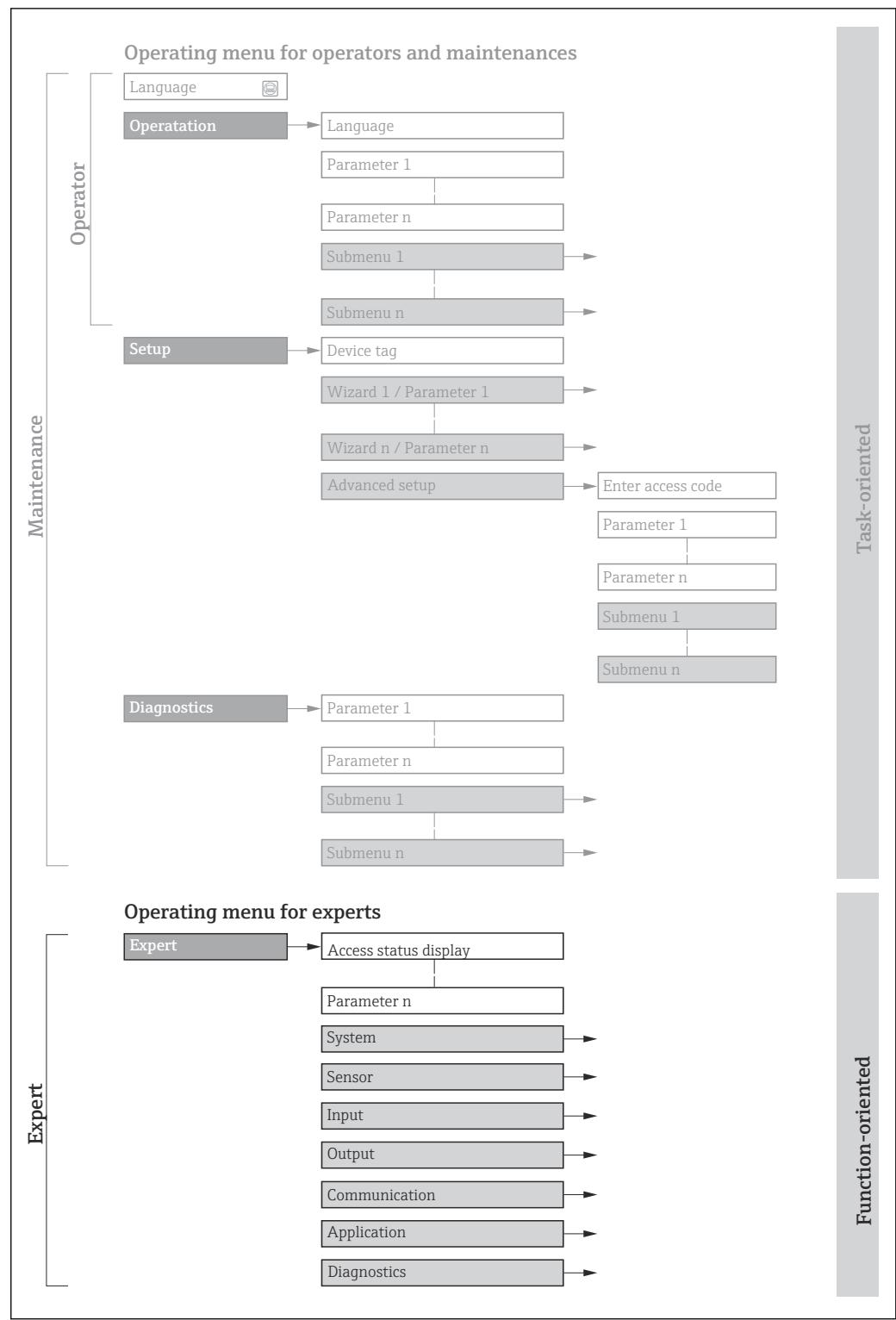
## 1.2    Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

## 1.3    Using this document

### 1.3.1    Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

### 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

**Navigation**



Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser  
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool  
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

**Prerequisite**

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

**Description**

Description of the parameter function

**Selection**

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

**User entry**

Input range for the parameter

**User interface**

Display value/data for the parameter

**Factory setting**

Default setting ex works

**Additional information**

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

## 1.4 Symbols used

### 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

### 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

## 1.5 Documentation

### 1.5.1 Standard documentation

#### Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prosonic Flow P 500	BA02026D

### 1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

#### Special documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
FlowDC	SD02674D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02594D
Web server	SD02604D

## 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

⚡ Expert	
Locking status (0004)	→ ↗ 12
User role (0005)	→ ↗ 13
Enter access code (0003)	→ ↗ 14
Direct access (0106)	→ ↗ 11
▶ System	→ ↗ 14
▶ Display	→ ↗ 15
▶ Configuration backup	→ ↗ 27
▶ Diagnostic handling	→ ↗ 30
▶ Administration	→ ↗ 43
▶ Sensor	→ ↗ 48
▶ Measured values	→ ↗ 49
▶ System units	→ ↗ 60
▶ Measuring point 1	→ ↗ 67
▶ Process parameters	→ ↗ 75
▶ External compensation	→ ↗ 79
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ ↗ 81
▶ Calibration	→ ↗ 85
▶ I/O configuration	→ ↗ 86
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→ ↗ 87
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→ ↗ 87

I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 88
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ 88
I/O alteration code (2762)	→ 88
<b>▶ Input</b>	→ 89
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 89
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 92
<b>▶ Output</b>	→ 94
▶ Current output 1 to n	→ 94
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 108
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 130
▶ Double pulse output	→ 137
<b>▶ Communication</b>	→ 142
▶ Modbus configuration	→ 143
▶ Modbus information	→ 147
▶ Modbus data map	→ 148
▶ Web server	→ 149
▶ WLAN settings	→ 152
<b>▶ Application</b>	→ 158
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 158
<b>▶ Totalizer 1 to n</b>	→ 159
<b>▶ Diagnostics</b>	→ 163
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 164
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 165
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 166

Operating time (0652)	→  166
► Diagnostic list	→  166
► Event logbook	→  170
► Device information	→  172
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→  176
► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→  177
► I/O module 2	→  178
► I/O module 3	→  179
► Display module	→  180
► Data logging	→  181
► Heartbeat Technology	→  189
► Simulation	→  189

### 3 Description of Device Parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Locking status (0004)	→ <a href="#">12</a>
User role (0005)	→ <a href="#">13</a>
Enter access code (0003)	→ <a href="#">14</a>
Direct access (0106)	→ <a href="#">11</a>
▶ System	→ <a href="#">14</a>
▶ Sensor	→ <a href="#">48</a>
▶ I/O configuration	→ <a href="#">86</a>
▶ Input	→ <a href="#">89</a>
▶ Output	→ <a href="#">94</a>
▶ Communication	→ <a href="#">142</a>
▶ Application	→ <a href="#">158</a>
▶ Diagnostics	→ <a href="#">163</a>

#### Direct access



##### Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

##### Description

Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

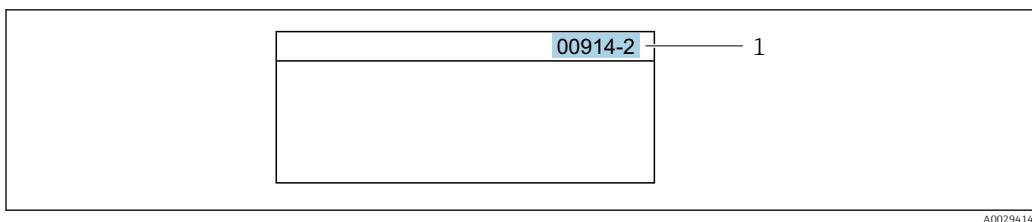
##### User entry

0 to 65 535

##### Additional information

*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter

---

## Locking status

---

### Navigation

Expert → Locking status (0004)

### Description

Displays the active write protection.

### User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temporarily locked

**Additional information***User interface***■ Hardware locked** option

The DIP switch for the hardware lock is enabled. As a result write access to the parameters is locked.

**■ Temporarily locked** option

Due to internal procedures that are currently in progress (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.), write access to the parameters is temporarily locked. The parameters can be modified again, once the internal procedures are complete.

*User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

 Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → [7](#)

*Selection*

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">13</a> ) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

**User role****Navigation**

 Expert → User role (0005)

**Description**

Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.

**User interface**

- Operator
- Maintenance

**Additional information***User interface*■ **Operator** option

Provides only read access to parameters.

■ **Maintenance** option

Provides read and write access to parameters.

Additional information:

For some parameters, the user must be logged on in the Service role to obtain write access.

*Description*

 Access authorization can be modified via the **Enter access code** parameter (→ [14](#)).

 If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

*User interface*

 Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → [7](#)

**Enter access code****Navigation**

 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.

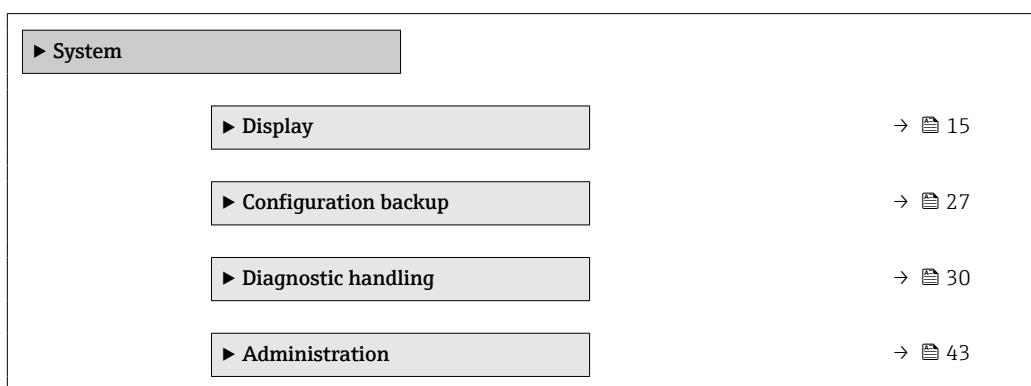
**User entry**

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### 3.1 "System" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → System



### 3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

► Display	
Display language (0104)	→ 16
Format display (0098)	→ 16
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 19
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 19
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 20
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 20
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 21
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 21
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 22
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 22
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 23
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 23
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 24
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 24
Display interval (0096)	→ 24
Display damping (0094)	→ 25
Header (0097)	→ 25
Header text (0112)	→ 26
Separator (0101)	→ 26
Contrast display (0105)	→ 27
Backlight (0111)	→ 27

---

## Display language

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- Bahasa Indonesia
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

**Factory setting**

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

---

## Format display

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

**Factory setting**

1 value, max. size

**Additional information***Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 24) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

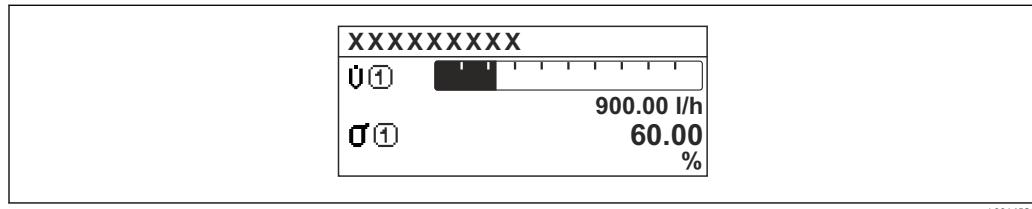
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max. size" option



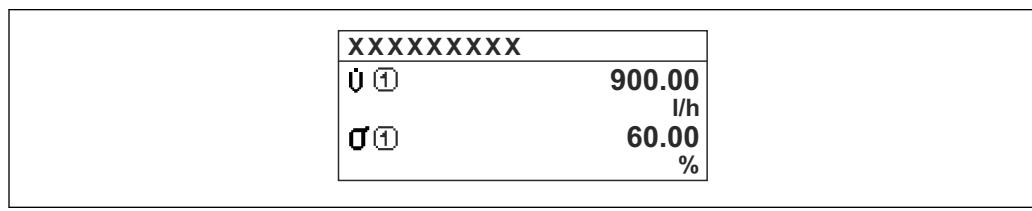
A0016529

"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



A0016530

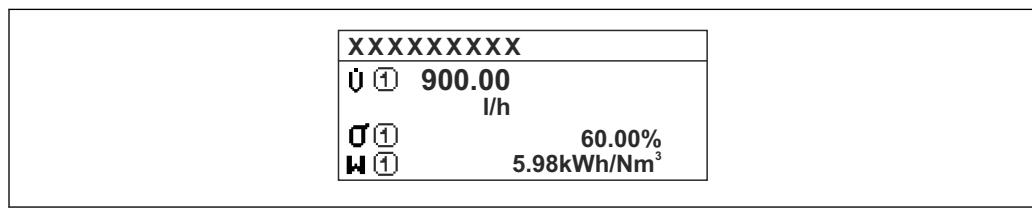
"2 values" option



A0016531

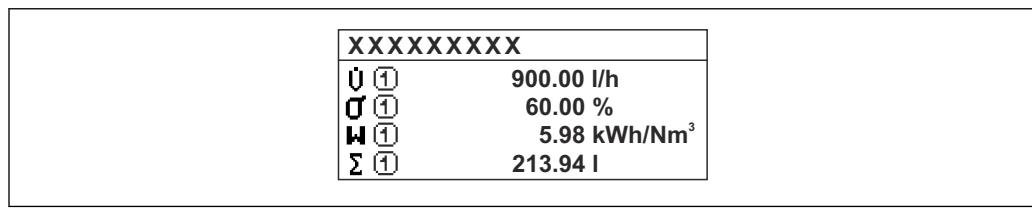
2

"1 value large + 2 values" option



A0016532

"4 values" option



A0016533

**Value 1 display**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity *</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1 *</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Volume flow
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ 60).</p>

**0% bargraph value 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-dependent

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

---

**100% bargraph value 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

---

**Decimal places 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is defined in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

**Value 2 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- None
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity \*
- Turbulence
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Electronics temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Current output 1 \*
- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Dependency*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

**Decimal places 2****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 21).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Additional information***Description*

 This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

**Value 3 display****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Value 2 display** parameter (→  21)

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→  16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  60).

**0% bargraph value 3****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→  22).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-dependent

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

**100% bargraph value 3****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 22).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 60).

**Decimal places 3****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 22).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

## Value 4 display



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter (→  21)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation. The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→  16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  60).

## Decimal places 4



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter (→  24).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ X</li><li>■ X.X</li><li>■ X.XX</li><li>■ X.XXX</li><li>■ X.XXXX</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

## Display interval

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

---

<b>User entry</b>	1 to 10 s
-------------------	-----------

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------------------	--------------------

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

-  ■ The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 24) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.  
■ The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 16).

---

## Display damping



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
-------------------	--

<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
---------------------	------------------------------

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
--------------------	---

<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 999.9 s
-------------------	----------------

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User entry</i>
-------------------------------	-------------------

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>1)</sup>) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

---

## Header



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
-------------------	---

<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
---------------------	------------------------------

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.
--------------------	--

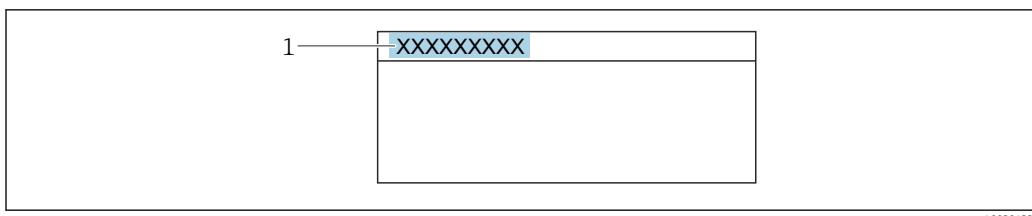
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------------------	--------------------

The header text only appears during normal operation.

---

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

#### Selection

- Device tag  
Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 173).
- Free text  
Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 26).

## Header text



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

### Prerequisite

In the **Header** parameter (→ 25), the **Free text** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

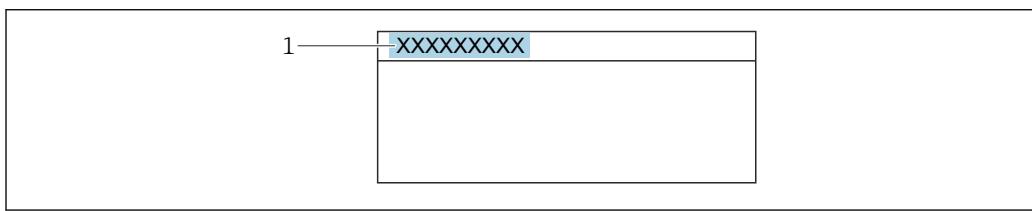
### User entry

Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

### Additional information

#### Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

#### User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Separator



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select the decimal separator.

**Selection**

- . (point)
- , (comma)

**Factory setting**

. (point)

## Contrast display

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

**User entry**

20 to 80 %

**Factory setting**

Depends on the display

## Backlight

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"

**Description**

Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

### 3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Config. backup

► Configuration backup

Operating time (0652)	→ 28
Last backup (2757)	→ 28
Configuration management (2758)	→ 28

Backup state (2759)	→  29
Comparison result (2760)	→  29

---

## Operating time

---

**Navigation** Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

## Last backup

---

**Navigation** Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

**Description** Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

## Configuration management

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

**Description** Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore \*
- Compare \*
- Clear backup data

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Selection*

<b>Options</b>	<b>Description</b>
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Comparison result</b> parameter.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

---

**Backup state****Navigation**
  Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)
**Description**

Displays the status of the data backup process.

**User interface**

- None
- Backup in progress
- Restoring in progress
- Delete in progress
- Compare in progress
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

---

**Comparison result****Navigation**
  Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)
**Description**

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

**User interface**

- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available

- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

**Additional information***Description*

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→ [28](#)).

*Selection*

Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the <b>Configuration management</b> parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

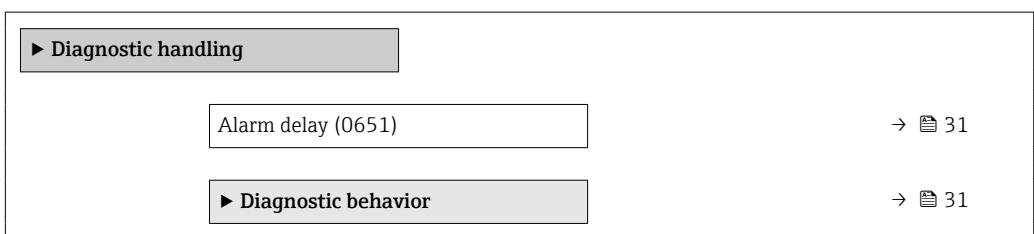
*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling



**Alarm delay****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.



The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

**User entry**

0 to 60 s

**Additional information***Result*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 832 Electronics temperature too high
- 833 Electronics temperature too low
- △S840 Sensor range
- △S870 Measuring inaccuracy increased

**"Diagnostic behavior" submenu**

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→ 31).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu (→  170) ( <b>Event list</b> submenu (→  171)) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device  
→ 7

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

<b>Diagnostic behavior</b>	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (0776)	→  32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0742)	→  33

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→  33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→  34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→  35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	→  36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	→  37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 840 (0680)	→  38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	→  39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (0639)	→  41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (0640)	→  41

### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (Signal path switched off)



#### Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 160 (0776)

#### Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **160 Signal path switched off** diagnostic message.

#### Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.



Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Device verification active)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0742)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **302 Device verification active** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

*Selection*

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

**Prerequisite**

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **442 Frequency output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>443 Pulse output</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Off</b> option The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.</li><li>▪ <b>Alarm</b> option The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.</li><li>▪ <b>Warning</b> option The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.</li><li>▪ <b>Logbook entry only</b> option The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.</li></ul>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> Detailed description of the options available for selection: →  31</p>

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The device has one current input.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>444 Current input 1 to n</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Double pulse output)****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 543 (0643)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **543 Double pulse output** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronics temperature too high)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **832 Electronics temperature too high** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.



Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronics temperature too low)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **833 Electronics temperature too low** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

*Selection*

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 840 (Sensor range)****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 840 (0680)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **840 Sensor range** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **842 Process limit** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.



Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Measuring inaccuracy increased)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 870 (0726)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **870 Measuring inaccuracy increased** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

*Selection*

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 881 (Sensor signal path 1 to n)****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 881 (0724)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **881 Sensor signal path 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

 Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (Process fluid)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 930 (0639)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **△S930 Process fluid** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.



Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (Process fluid)**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 931 (0640)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **△S931 Process fluid** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.



Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 953 (Asymmetry noise signal too high path 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 953 (0636)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **△M953 Asymmetry noise signal too high path 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Off** option  
The diagnostic event is ignored and no diagnostic message is generated or logged.
- **Alarm** option  
The device stops measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the specified alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Warning** option  
The device continues measuring. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
- **Logbook entry only** option  
The device continues measuring. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the "Event logbook" submenu and does not alternate with the standard operational information displayed.

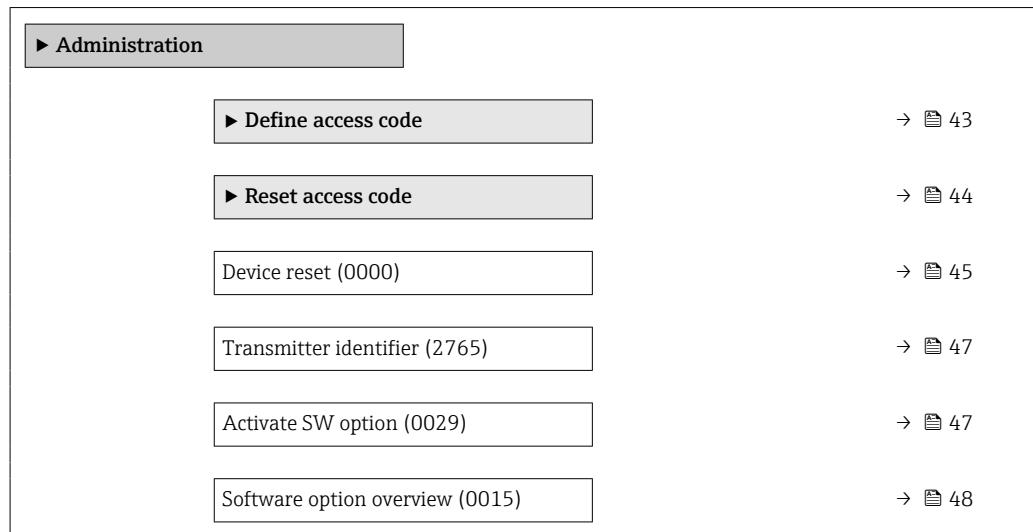


Detailed description of the options available for selection: → [31](#)

### 3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration



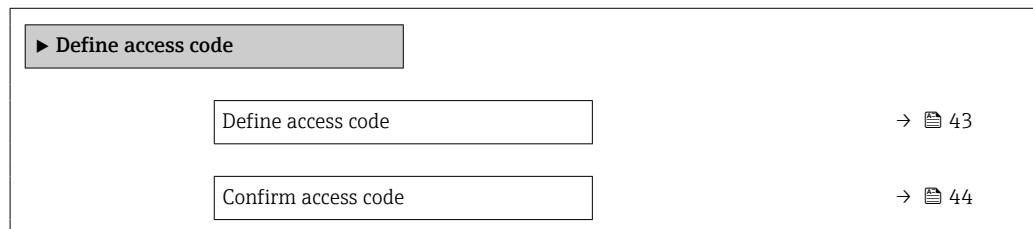
#### "Define access code" wizard

**i** The **Define access code** wizard (→ 43) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



#### Define access code



**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

**Description**

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

**User entry**

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Additional information**

*Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the  symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

 Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  14).

 If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

#### User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

#### Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

---

## Confirm access code



#### Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

#### Description

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

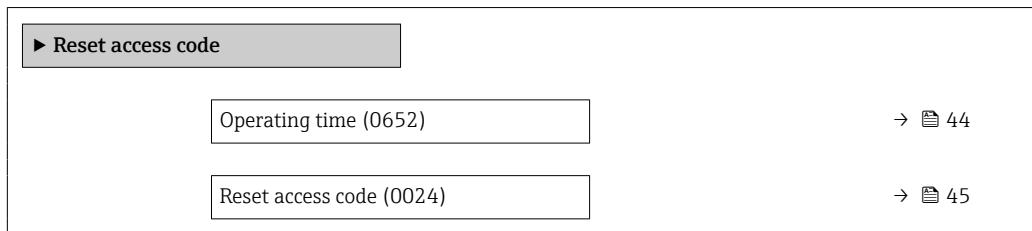
#### User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

## "Reset access code" submenu

#### Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code



---

## Operating time

#### Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

#### Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

#### User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

**Reset access code**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.

**User entry**

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Additional information***Description*

 For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

*User entry*

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via interface CDI RJ45)
- Fieldbus

---

**Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu**

---

---

**Device reset**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

**Description**

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device

**Additional information***Selection***■ To delivery settings** option

Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.

**■ Restart device** option

The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

**■ Delete powerfail data** option

Deletes the powerfail data segment in the T-DAT or (if applicable) the T-DAT partition of the S-DAT.

Additional information:

This function resolves the following memory content error: "283 Memory content inconsistent" with Service ID 225 and Service ID 721.

**■ Delete T-DAT** option

Deletes the T-DAT or (if applicable) the T-DAT partition of the S-DAT. On performing this delete operation, all parameters on the T-DAT are reset to the default values.

Additional information:

This function can be used to resolve any memory content issue on the T-DAT.

NOTE

The powerfail data and device delivery settings will no longer be available on performing this delete operation!

**■ Reset faulty parameters** option

Resets all faulty parameters to default values when the following memory content error occurs: "283 Memory content inconsistent" with Service ID 367.

Additional information:

Only faulty parameters are reset. All parameters that are reset are logged in the logbook.

**■ Delete delivery settings** option

Deletes the delivery settings on the T-DAT or (if applicable) T-DAT partition of the S-DAT.

Additional information:

This function resolves the following memory content error: "311 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty" with Service ID 226.

NOTE

The device delivery settings will no longer be available on performing this delete operation!

*Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.  [i] This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

**Transmitter identifier**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Administration → Transm. identif. (2765)
<b>Description</b>	Select transmitter identifier.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unknown</li> <li>■ 500</li> <li>■ 300</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	500

**Activate SW option**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on the software option ordered
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.</p> <p><b>NOTE!</b></p> <p><b>The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.</b></p> <p>If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .</li> <li>▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.</li> <li>▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  48). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.</li> <li>↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.</li> <li>▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- ▶ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

*Example for a software option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

- i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 48).

*Web browser*

- i** Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

---

## Software option overview

---

### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

### Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

### User interface

- Extended HistoROM
- Heartbeat Verification
- FlowDC - **Flow disturbance compensation** option
- Heartbeat Monitoring

### Additional information

#### Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

*"Extended HistoROM" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

*"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

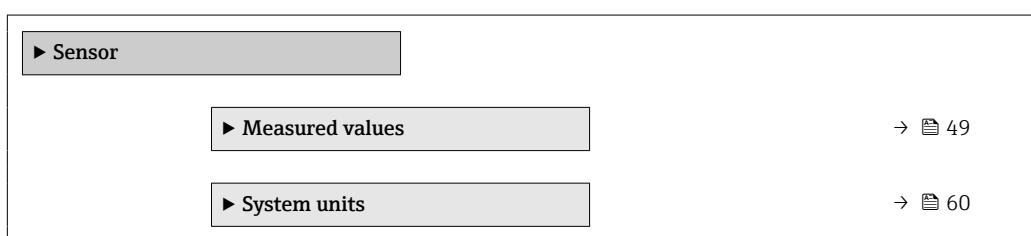
*"Flow disturbance compensation" option*

This option is available by default if 2 sensor pairs have been ordered.

## 3.2 "Sensor" submenu

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor



▶ Measuring point 1	→  67
▶ Process parameters	→  75
▶ External compensation	→  79
▶ Sensor adjustment	→  81
▶ Calibration	→  85

### 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured values	
▶ Process variables	→  49
▶ System values	→  51
▶ Totalizer	→  52
▶ Input values	→  54
▶ Output values	→  55

#### "Process variables" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

▶ Process variables	
Volume flow (1838)	→  49
Mass flow (1847)	→  50
Flow velocity (1852)	→  50
Sound velocity (1850)	→  50

---

## Volume flow

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)

**Description**

Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [61](#))

---

## Mass flow

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

**Description** Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ [63](#))

---

## Flow velocity

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1852)

**Description** Displays the average flow velocity that is currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

## Sound velocity

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Sound velocity (1850)

**Description** Displays the sound velocity that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→ [64](#))

### "System values" submenu

#### *Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values

► System values	
Signal strength (2914)	→ 51
Signal to noise ratio (2917)	→ 51
Acceptance rate (2912)	→ 52
Turbulence (2907)	→ 52

---

## Signal strength

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → Signal strength (2914)

**Description**

Displays the current signal strength.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

A drop in the signal strength over time can be an indicator of process changes, such as the development of deposits in the measuring pipe at the measuring point. This can only be quantified by performing a direct process comparison with different deposit layer thicknesses and associated signal strengths.

---

## Signal to noise ratio

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → SNR (2917)

**Description**

Displays the current signal-to-noise ratio.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

A low value or a drop in the signal to noise ratio over time is an indicator of poor signal quality.

---

## Acceptance rate

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → Acceptance rate (2912)

**Description** Displays the ratio of the number of ultrasonic signals accepted for flow calculation and the total number of ultrasonic signals emitted.  
Multipath measuring devices only: Displays the minimum of all acceptance rates measured.

**User interface** 0 to 100 %

---

## Turbulence

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → System values → Turbulence (2907)

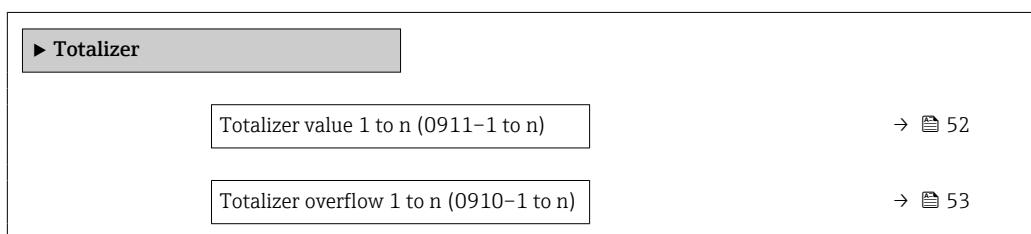
**Description** Displays the current turbulence.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*  
A high turbulence value indicates a disturbance in the flow profile.

### "Totalizer" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



---

## Totalizer value 1 to n

---



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 159) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:  
■ Volume flow  
■ Mass flow

**Description** Displays the current totalizer reading.

<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
	As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the <b>Totalizer overflow 1 to n</b> parameter if the display range is exceeded.
	 In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter (→ 162).
	<i>User interface</i>
	The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the <b>Totalizer operation mode</b> parameter (→ 161).
	 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the <b>Unit totalizer</b> parameter (→ 160).
	<i>Example</i>
	Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Value in the <b>Totalizer value 1</b> parameter: 1 968 457 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ Value in the <b>Totalizer overflow 1</b> parameter: <math>1 \cdot 10^7</math> (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>

## Totalizer overflow 1 to n



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 159) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current totalizer overflow.
<b>User interface</b>	Integer with sign
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
	If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow.

The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer value 1 to n** parameter.

#### User interface

**i** The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 160).

#### Example

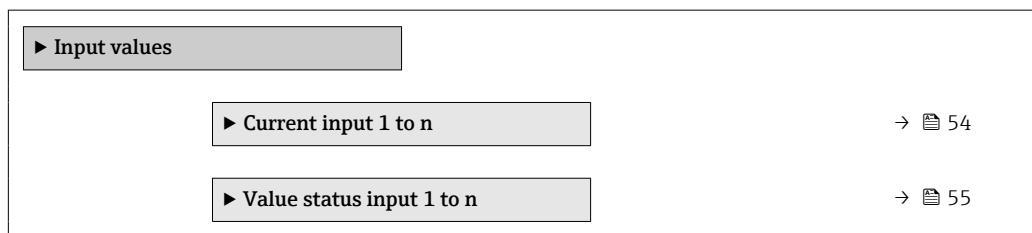
Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 1968457 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter:  $2 \cdot 10^7$  (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m<sup>3</sup>

#### "Input values" submenu

##### Navigation

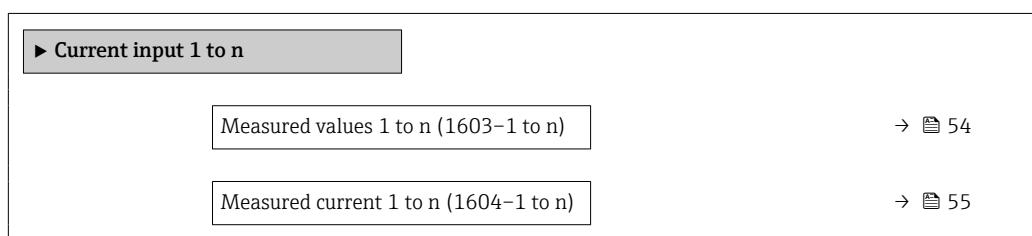
Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values



#### "Current input 1 to n" submenu

##### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n




---

#### Measured values 1 to n

---

##### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n  
→ Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)

##### Description

Displays the current input value.

##### User interface

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter

**Measured current 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value of the current input.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

► Value status input 1 to n

Value status input (1353–1 to n)

→ 55

**Value status input****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

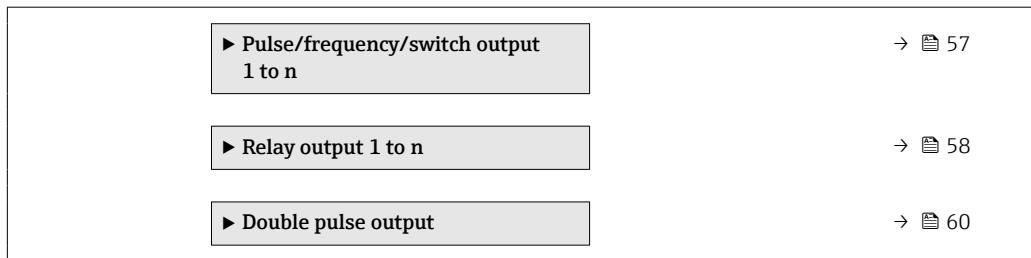
*"Output values" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

► Output values

► Value current output 1 to n

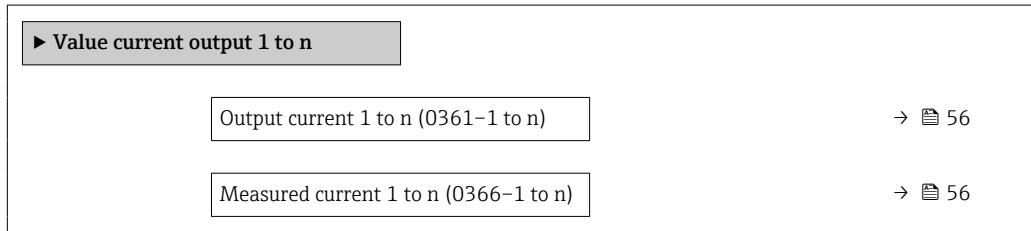
→ 56



"Value current output 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n



---

## Output current 1 to n

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

---

## Measured current 1 to n

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface**

0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n)

→ [57](#)

Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)

→ [57](#)

Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)

→ [58](#)

## Output frequency 1 to n

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [111](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

**User interface**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

## Pulse output 1 to n

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [111](#)) parameter.

**Description**

Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

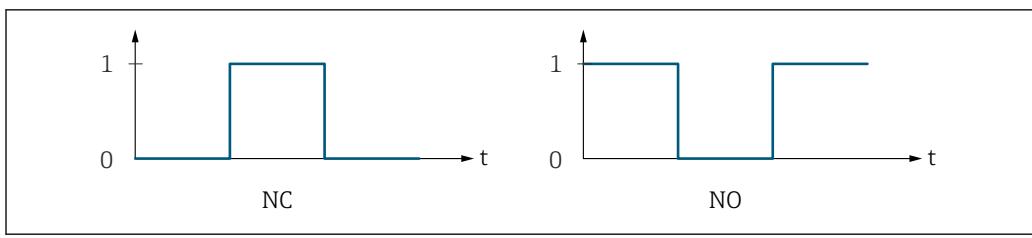
**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information**

*Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



- 0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC NC contact (normally closed)  
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 130) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 115)) can be configured.

## Switch status 1 to n

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 111).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Open</b> option The switch output is not conductive.</li> <li>▪ <b>Closed</b> option The switch output is conductive.</li> </ul> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open The switch output is not conductive.</li> <li>▪ Closed The switch output is conductive.</li> </ul>

### "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n
-------------------	---

► Relay output 1 to n

Switch status (0801-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">59</a>
Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">59</a>
Max. switch cycles number (0817-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">59</a>

---

## Switch status

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the current status of the relay output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

---

## Switch cycles

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)

**Description** Displays all the switch cycles performed.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

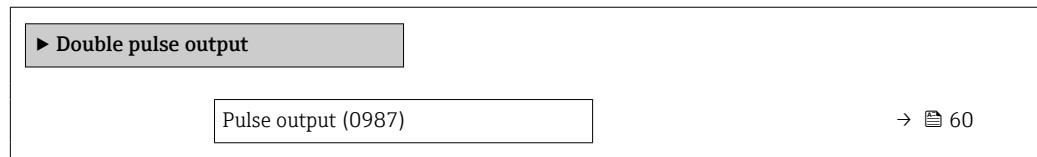
## Max. switch cycles number

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.

**User interface** Positive integer

*"Double pulse output" submenu**Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out

---

**Pulse output**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)**Description**

Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.

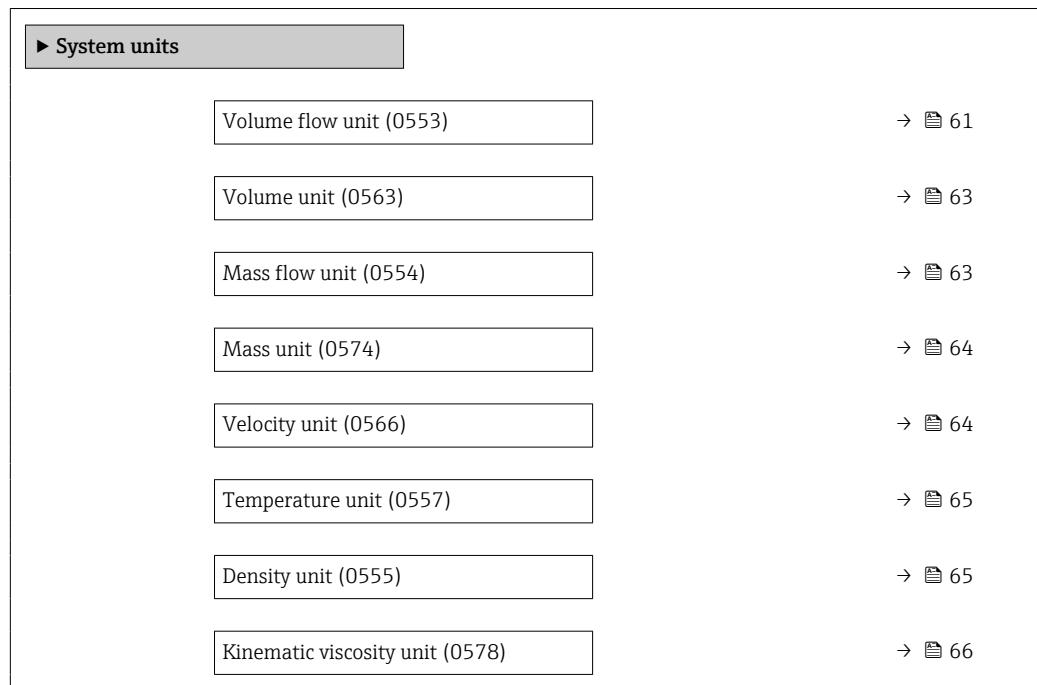
**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (→  57)

---

### 3.2.2 "System units" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Sensor → System units

Length unit (0551)

→ 66

Date/time format (2812)

→ 67

## Volume flow unit



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

### Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

**Selection**

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ cm <sup>3</sup> /s	■ af/s	■ gal/s (imp)
■ cm <sup>3</sup> /min	■ af/min	■ gal/min (imp)
■ cm <sup>3</sup> /h	■ af/h	■ gal/h (imp)
■ cm <sup>3</sup> /d	■ af/d	■ gal/d (imp)
■ dm <sup>3</sup> /s	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /s	■ Mgal/s (imp)
■ dm <sup>3</sup> /min	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /min	■ Mgal/min (imp)
■ dm <sup>3</sup> /h	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /h	■ Mgal/h (imp)
■ dm <sup>3</sup> /d	■ ft <sup>3</sup> /d	■ Mgal/d (imp)
■ m <sup>3</sup> /s	■ MMft <sup>3</sup> /s	■ bbl/s (imp;beer)
■ m <sup>3</sup> /min	■ MMft <sup>3</sup> /min	■ bbl/min (imp;beer)
■ m <sup>3</sup> /h	■ MMft <sup>3</sup> /h	■ bbl/h (imp;beer)
■ m <sup>3</sup> /d	■ Mft <sup>3</sup> /d	■ bbl/d (imp;beer)
■ ml/s	■ fl oz/s (us)	■ bbl/s (imp;oil)
■ ml/min	■ fl oz/min (us)	■ bbl/min (imp;oil)
■ ml/h	■ fl oz/h (us)	■ bbl/h (imp;oil)
■ ml/d	■ fl oz/d (us)	■ bbl/d (imp;oil)
■ l/s	■ gal/s (us)	
■ l/min	■ gal/min (us)	
■ l/h	■ gal/h (us)	
■ l/d	■ gal/d (us)	
■ hl/s	■ Mgal/s (us)	
■ hl/min	■ Mgal/min (us)	
■ hl/h	■ Mgal/h (us)	
■ hl/d	■ Mgal/d (us)	
■ Ml/s	■ bbl/s (us;liq.)	
■ Ml/min	■ bbl/min (us;liq.)	
■ Ml/h	■ bbl/h (us;liq.)	
■ Ml/d	■ bbl/d (us;liq.)	
	■ bbl/s (us;beer)	
	■ bbl/min (us;beer)	
	■ bbl/h (us;beer)	
	■ bbl/d (us;beer)	
	■ bbl/s (us;oil)	
	■ bbl/min (us;oil)	
	■ bbl/h (us;oil)	
	■ bbl/d (us;oil)	
	■ bbl/s (us;tank)	
	■ bbl/min (us;tank)	
	■ bbl/h (us;tank)	
	■ bbl/d (us;tank)	
	■ kgal/s (us)	
	■ kgal/min (us)	
	■ kgal/h (us)	
	■ kgal/d (us)	

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>/h
- ft<sup>3</sup>/min

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:  
**Volume flow** parameter (→  49)

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  201

*Customer-specific units*

 The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

**Volume unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>
- dm<sup>3</sup>
- m<sup>3</sup>
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

*US units*

- af
- ft<sup>3</sup>
- Mft<sup>3</sup>
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  201

**Mass flow unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	■ g/s	■ oz/s
	■ g/min	■ oz/min
	■ kg/s	■ lb/s
	■ kg/min	■ lb/min
	■ kg/h	■ lb/h
	■ kg/d	■ lb/d
	■ t/h	■ STon/h
	■ t/d	■ STon/d
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific:	
	■ kg/h	
	■ lb/min	
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Result</i>	
	The selected unit applies for:	
	<b>Mass flow</b> parameter	
	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → <a href="#">201</a>	

<b>Mass unit</b>		
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)	
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the mass.	
<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	■ g	■ oz
	■ kg	■ lb
	■ t	■ STon
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific:	
	■ kg	
	■ lb	
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → <a href="#">201</a>	

<b>Velocity unit</b>		
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Velocity unit (0566)	
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the flow velocity.	
<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	m/s	ft/s

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m/s
- ft/s

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- Flow velocity (→ 50)
- Sound velocity (→ 50)

*Selection* For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 201**Temperature unit****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

**Selection***SI units*

- °C
- K

*US units*

- °F
- °R

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- Temperature
- Electronic temperature
- External temperature
- Reference temperature

*Selection* For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 201**Density unit****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	▪ g/cm <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/gal (imp)
	▪ g/m <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/gal (us)	▪ lb/bbl (imp;beer)
	▪ kg/l	▪ lb/bbl (us;liq.)	▪ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
	▪ kg/dm <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/bbl (us;beer)	
	▪ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/bbl (us;oil)	
	▪ SD4°C	▪ lb/bbl (us;tank)	
	▪ SD15°C		
	▪ SD20°C		
	▪ SG4°C		
	▪ SG15°C		
	▪ SG20°C		
Factory setting	Country-specific:		
	▪ kg/dm <sup>3</sup>		
	▪ lb/ft <sup>3</sup>		
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>		
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 201		

**Kinematic viscosity unit**

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Kin. visc. unit (0578)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the kinematic viscosity.
Selection	<i>SI units</i>
	▪ cSt
	▪ m <sup>2</sup> /s
	▪ St
Factory setting	Country-specific:
	▪ m <sup>2</sup> /s
	▪ cSt

**Length unit**

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Length unit (0551)
Description	Use this function to select the unit of length for the.
Selection	<i>SI units</i>
	▪ m
	▪ mm
US units	
	▪ ft
	▪ in
Factory setting	Country-specific:
	▪ mm
	▪ in

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [201](#)

**Date/time format****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

**Description**

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

**Selection**

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [201](#)

### 3.2.3 "Measuring point" wizard

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1

► Measuring point 1	
Measuring point configuration (5675-1)	→ <a href="#">68</a>
Process fluid (2926-1)	→ <a href="#">69</a>
Medium temperature (3053-1)	→ <a href="#">69</a>
Sound velocity (2929-1)	→ <a href="#">69</a>
Viscosity (2932-1)	→ <a href="#">69</a>
Pipe material (2927-1)	→ <a href="#">70</a>
Pipe sound velocity (2933-1)	→ <a href="#">70</a>
Pipe dimensions (2943-1)	→ <a href="#">70</a>
Pipe circumference (2934-1)	→ <a href="#">71</a>
Pipe outer diameter (2910-1)	→ <a href="#">71</a>

Pipe wall thickness (2916-1)	→  71
Liner material (2928-1)	→  71
Liner sound velocity (2936-1)	→  72
Liner thickness (2935-1)	→  72
Sensor type (2924-1)	→  72
Sensor coupling (2957-1)	→  73
Mounting type (2938-1)	→  73
Cable length (2939-1)	→  73
Inlet configuration (3049-1)	→  73
Inlet diameter (3054-1)	→  74
Transition length (3065-1)	→  74
Inlet run (3050-1)	→  74
Relative sensor position (2985-1)	→  75
Result sensor type / mounting type (2946-1)	→  75
Result sensor distance / measuring aid (2947-1)	→  75

## Measuring point configuration

### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Meas. pt config. (5675-1)

### Description

Displays the measuring point configuration. The measuring point has either 1 or 2 measuring paths depending on the sensor version.

### Selection

- 1 measuring point - signal path 1
- 1 measuring point - signal path 2 \*
- 1 measuring point - 2 signal paths \*

### Factory setting

Depending on the sensor version

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Process fluid**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Process fluid (2926-1)

**Description** Select process fluid.

**Selection**

- Water
- Sea water
- Distilled water
- Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub>
- Benzene
- Ethanol
- Glycol
- Kerosene
- Milk
- Methanol
- User-specific liquid

**Factory setting** Water

---

**Medium temperature**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Medium temp. (3053-1)

**Description** Enter a fixed value for process temperature.

**User entry** -200 to 550 °C

---

**Sound velocity**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Sound velocity (2929-1)

**Prerequisite** The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Process fluid** parameter (→ 69).

**Description** Enter sound velocity of fluid.

**User entry** 200 to 3 000 m/s

---

**Viscosity**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Viscosity (2932-1)

**Prerequisite** The **User-specific liquid** option is selected in the **Process fluid** parameter (→ 69).

**Description** Enter medium viscosity at installation temperature.

User entry 1E-10 to 0.01 m<sup>2</sup>/s

---

## Pipe material



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Pipe material (2927-1)

Description Select pipe material.

**Selection**

- Carbon steel
- Ductile cast iron
- Stainless steel
- 1.4301 (UNS S30400)
- 1.4401 (UNS S31600)
- 1.4550 (UNS S34700)
- Hastelloy C
- PVC
- PE
- LDPE
- HDPE
- GRP
- PVDF
- PA
- PP
- PTFE
- Pyrex glass
- Asbestos cement
- Copper
- Unknown pipe material

---

## Pipe sound velocity



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Pipe sound vel. (2933-1)

Prerequisite The **Unknown pipe material** option is selected in the **Pipe material** parameter (→ 70).

Description Enter sound velocity of pipe material.

User entry 800.0 to 3 800.0 m/s

---

## Pipe dimensions



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Pipe dimensions (2943-1)

Description Select if pipe dimensions are defined by diameter or circumference.

**Selection**

- Diameter
- Pipe circumference

---

**Pipe circumference**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Pipe circumfer. (2934-1)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Pipe circumference</b> option is selected in the <b>Pipe dimensions</b> parameter (→  70).
<b>Description</b>	Define the pipe circumference.
<b>User entry</b>	30 to 62 800 mm

---

**Pipe outer diameter**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Pipe outer diam. (2910-1)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Diameter</b> option is selected in the <b>Pipe dimensions</b> parameter (→  70).
<b>Description</b>	Define the outer diameter of the pipe.
<b>User entry</b>	10 to 5 000 mm
<b>Factory setting</b>	100 mm

---

**Pipe wall thickness**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Wall thickness (2916-1)
<b>Description</b>	Enter the pipe wall thickness.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	3 mm

---

**Liner material**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Liner material (2928-1)
<b>Description</b>	Select liner material.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ None</li><li>■ Cement</li><li>■ Rubber</li><li>■ Epoxy resin</li><li>■ Unknown liner material</li></ul>

---

**Liner sound velocity**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Liner sound vel. (2936-1)

**Prerequisite** The **Unknown liner material** option is selected in the **Liner material** parameter (→ 71).

**Description** Define the sound velocity of liner material.

**User entry** 800.0 to 3 800.0 m/s

---

**Liner thickness**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Liner thickness (2935-1)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Liner material** parameter (→ 71):  
■ Cement  
■ Rubber  
■ Epoxy resin  
■ Unknown liner material

**Description** Define the thickness of liner.

**User entry** 0 to 100 mm

---

**Sensor type**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Sensor type (2924-1)

**Description** Select sensor type.

**Selection**   
■ C-030-A \*  
■ C-050-A \*  
■ C-100-A \*  
■ C-100-B \*  
■ C-100-C \*  
■ C-200-A \*  
■ C-200-B \*  
■ C-200-C \*  
■ C-500-A \*

**Factory setting** As per order

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Sensor coupling**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Sensor coupling (2957-1)

**Description** Select coupling medium.

**Selection**

- Coupling pad
- Coupling paste

**Mounting type**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Mounting type (2938-1)

**Description**

- (1) **direct** option: sensor arrangement with 1 traverse
- (2) **V-mounting** option: sensor arrangement with 2 traverses
- (3) **Z-Mounting** option: sensor arrangement with 3 traverses
- (4) **W-mounting** option: sensor arrangement with 4 traverses

**Selection**

- (1) direct
- (2) V-mounting
- (3) Z-Mounting
- (4) W-mounting
- Automatic

**Factory setting** Automatic

**Cable length**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Cable length (2939-1)

**Description** Enter length of sensor cables.

**User entry** 0 to 200 000 mm

**Factory setting** As per order

**Inlet configuration**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Inlet config. (3049-1)

**Prerequisite** The **1 measuring point - 2 signal paths** option is selected in the **Measuring point configuration** parameter (→ 68).

**Description** Select inlet configuration.

**Selection**

- Off
- Single elbow
- Double elbow
- Double elbow 3D
- Concentric diameter change

**Inlet diameter****Navigation**

④ ⑤ Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Inlet diameter (3054-1)

**Prerequisite**

- The **1 measuring point - 2 signal paths** option is selected in the **Measuring point configuration** parameter (→ 68).
- The **Concentric diameter change** option is selected in the **Inlet configuration** parameter (→ 73).

**Description**

Enter the outer diameter of the pipe before the cross-section change. For convenience, the same measuring pipe wall thickness as for the clamp-on system is applied.

**User entry**

1 to 10 000 mm

**Transition length****Navigation**

④ ⑤ Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Transit. length (3065-1)

**Prerequisite**

- The **1 measuring point - 2 signal paths** option is selected in the **Measuring point configuration** parameter (→ 68).
- The **Concentric diameter change** option is selected in the **Inlet configuration** parameter (→ 73).

**Description**

Enter length of the concentric diameter change.

**User entry**

0 to 10 000 mm

**Inlet run****Navigation**

④ ⑤ Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Inlet run (3050-1)

**Prerequisite**

The **1 measuring point - 2 signal paths** option is selected in the **Measuring point configuration** parameter (→ 68).

**Description**

Enter length of the available straight inlet run.

**User entry**

0 to 50 000 mm

---

**Relative sensor position**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Rel. sensor pos. (2985-1)

**Prerequisite**

The **1 measuring point - 2 signal paths** option is selected in the **Measuring point configuration** parameter (→ 68).

**Description**

Shows the correct position for the sensor.

**User interface**

- 90°
- 180°

**Factory setting**

—

---

**Result sensor type / mounting type**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Sensor/mounting (2946-1)

**Description**

Shows the selected sensor type and (if applicable automatically) selected mounting type.

**User interface**

e.g. **C-100-A** option / **(2) V-mounting** option

---

**Result sensor distance / measuring aid**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Meas. point 1 → Dist./meas. aid (2947-1)

**Description**

Shows the calculated sensor distance and vernier or wire length (if applicable) required for installation.

**User interface**

e.g. 201.3 mm / B 21

---

**3.2.4 "Process parameters" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param.

<b>► Process parameters</b>	
Flow override (1839)	→ 76
Flow damping (1802)	→ 76
<b>► Low flow cut off</b>	→ 77

## Flow override



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

### Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

### Selection

- Off
- On

### Additional information

#### *Selection*

##### **"On"** option

Activates flow override. The diagnostic message "453 Flow override active" is generated.

Additional information:

Output values:

- Temperature: Measurement continues
- Totalizers 1 to 3: No longer totalize

#### *Description*

##### **Flow override is active**

- The **453 Flow override** diagnostic message is output.
- Output values
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Sound velocity: continues to be output
  - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized



The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign status input** parameter (→ 92).

## Flow damping



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

### User entry

0 to 999.9 s

### Factory setting

1 s

**Additional information***Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>2)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

*Result*

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → [94](#)
- Low flow cut off → [77](#)
- Totalizers → [159](#)

**"Low flow cut off" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off

Assign process variable (1837)

→ [77](#)

On value low flow cutoff (1805)

→ [78](#)

Off value low flow cutoff (1804)

→ [78](#)

**Assign process variable****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**On value low flow cutoff****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ [77](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 (→ [78](#)).

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information**

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ [77](#)).

**Off value low flow cutoff****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ [77](#)).

**Description**

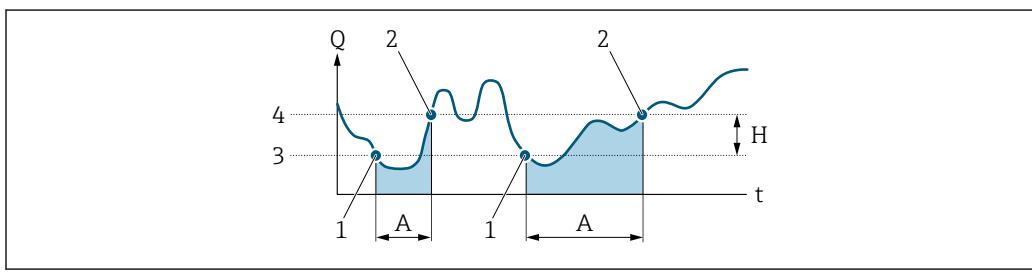
Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value (→ [78](#)).

**User entry**

0 to 100.0 %

**Additional information**

*Example*



A0012887

- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

### 3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → External comp.

► External compensation	
External temperature (3058)	→ 79
Density source (3048)	→ 79
Fixed density (3171)	→ 80
External density (3060)	→ 80
Fixed reference density (3178)	→ 80
Linear expansion coefficient (3153)	→ 81
Square expansion coefficient (3172)	→ 81
Reference temperature (3147)	→ 81

---

#### External temperature

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (3058)

**Prerequisite**

The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 79) and the **Fixed value** option is selected in the **Temperature compensation** parameter.

**Description**

Shows the external process temperature read in from the external device.

**User entry**

-273.15 to 99 999 °C

---

#### Density source

---



**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Density source (3048)

**Description**

Select source of the density for the density compensation.

**Selection**

- Fixed density
- External density \*
- Calculated value

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*
- Current input 3 \*

## Fixed density



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (3171)

**Description** Enter fixed value for medium density.

**User entry** 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

---

## External density

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External density (3060)

**Description** Shows the density read in from the external device.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

---

## Fixed reference density



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fix ref.density (3178)

**Description** Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

**User entry** 0.01 to 15 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information** *To calculate the reference density*

$$\rho = \rho_N \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0044558

- ρ: density currently used to calculate the mass flow
- ρ<sub>N</sub>: reference density
- t: temperature currently read in or fixed temperature as per setting **Temperature compensation** parameter
- t<sub>N</sub>: reference temperature at which the reference density applies (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt: t - t<sub>N</sub>
- α: linear expansion coefficient of the medium, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β: square expansion coefficient of the medium, unit = [1/K<sup>2</sup>]

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Linear expansion coefficient****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Linear exp coeff (3153)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the density.

**User entry**

$1.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$  to  $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$

**Square expansion coefficient****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Square exp coeff (3172)

**Description**

For media with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the density.

**User entry**

$1.0 \cdot 10^{-8}$  to  $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$

**Reference temperature****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ref. temperature (3147)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the reference temperature for which the Fixed reference density ( $\rightarrow$  80) applies.

**User entry**

-200 to 450 °C

### 3.2.6 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

**► Sensor adjustment**

Installation direction (1809)

$\rightarrow$  82

**► Process variable adjustment**

$\rightarrow$  82

**Installation direction****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

**Description**

Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Reverse flow

**Additional information***Description*

Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

**"Process variable adjustment" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

► Process variable adjustment	
Volume flow offset (1831)	→  83
Volume flow factor (1832)	→  83
Mass flow offset (1841)	→  83
Mass flow factor (1846)	→  83
Sound velocity offset (1848)	→  84
Sound velocity factor (1849)	→  84
Temperature offset (1870)	→  84
Temperature factor (1871)	→  85
Density offset (1877)	→  85
Density factor (1878)	→  85

---

**Volume flow offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m <sup>3</sup> /s.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Volume flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Mass flow offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/h.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Mass flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

## Sound velocity offset



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → S. veloc. offset (1848)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the sound velocity trim. The sound velocity unit on which the shift is based is m/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

## Sound velocity factor



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → S. veloc. factor (1849)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the sound velocity. This multiplication factor is applied over the sound velocity range.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

## Temperature offset



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Temperature factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Density offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1877)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Density factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1878)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number

**3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Calibration

**Calibration**

Calibration factor (2920)	→  86
Zero point (2921)	→  86
Nominal diameter (2807)	→  86

---

**Calibration factor**

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (2920)

**Description**      Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

---

**Zero point**

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (2921)

**Description**      Displays the current zero point correction value for the sensor.

**User interface**      Signed floating-point number

---

**Nominal diameter**

---

**Navigation**      Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

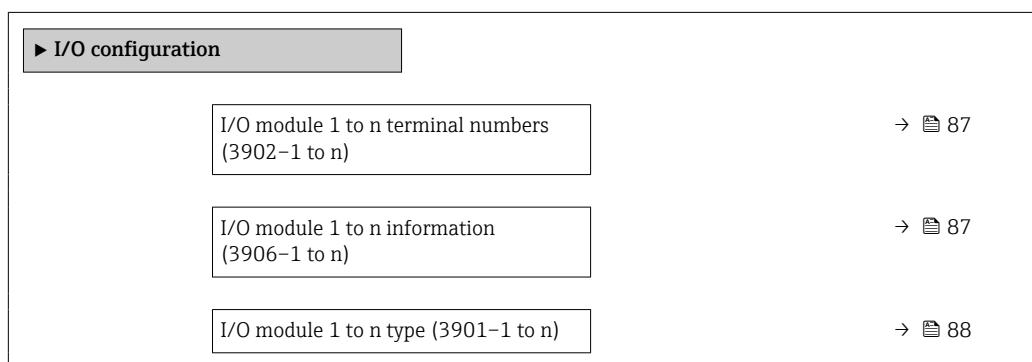
**Description**      Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

**User interface**      -----

**Factory setting**      -----

### 3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → I/O config.



Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  88
I/O alteration code (2762)	→  88

---

## I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

---

**Navigation**  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

## I/O module 1 to n information

---

**Navigation**  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)

**Description** Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- MODBUS

**Additional information** *"Not plugged" option*

The I/O module is not plugged in.

*"Invalid" option*

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

*"Not configurable" option*

The I/O module is not configurable.

*"Configurable" option*

The I/O module is configurable.

*"MODBUS" option*

The I/O module is configured for Modbus.

**I/O module 1 to n type****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:

- "Output; input 2", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
- "Output; input 3", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
- "Output; input 4", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"

**Description**

Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

**Selection**

- Off
- Current output \*
- Current input \*
- Status input \*
- Pulse/frequency/switch output \*
- Double pulse output \*
- Relay output

**Apply I/O configuration****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)

**Description**

Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**I/O alteration code****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.

**User entry**

Positive integer

**Additional information***Description*The I/O configuration is changed in the **I/O module type** parameter (→ 88).

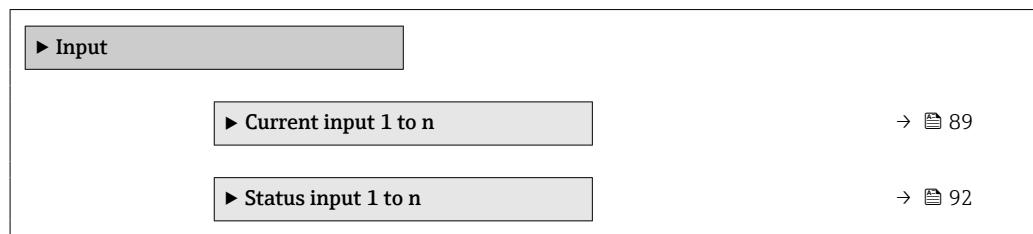
---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 3.4 "Input" submenu

*Navigation*

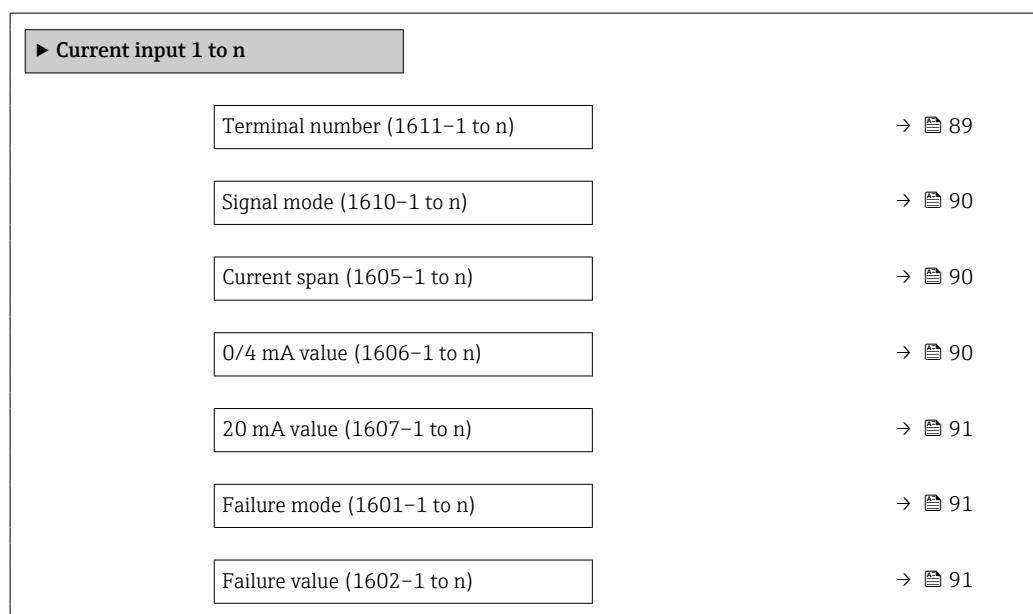
Expert → Input



### 3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



#### Terminal number

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Signal mode****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active \*

**Current span****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

**Additional information**

*Examples*

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ [96](#))

**0/4 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information**

*Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [90](#))
- Failure mode (→ [91](#))

*Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [97](#)).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**20 mA value**

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [97](#)).

---

**Failure mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ [90](#)).

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

**Additional information** *Options*

- Alarm  
An error message is set.
- Last valid value  
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value  
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ [91](#))).

---

**Failure value**

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [91](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

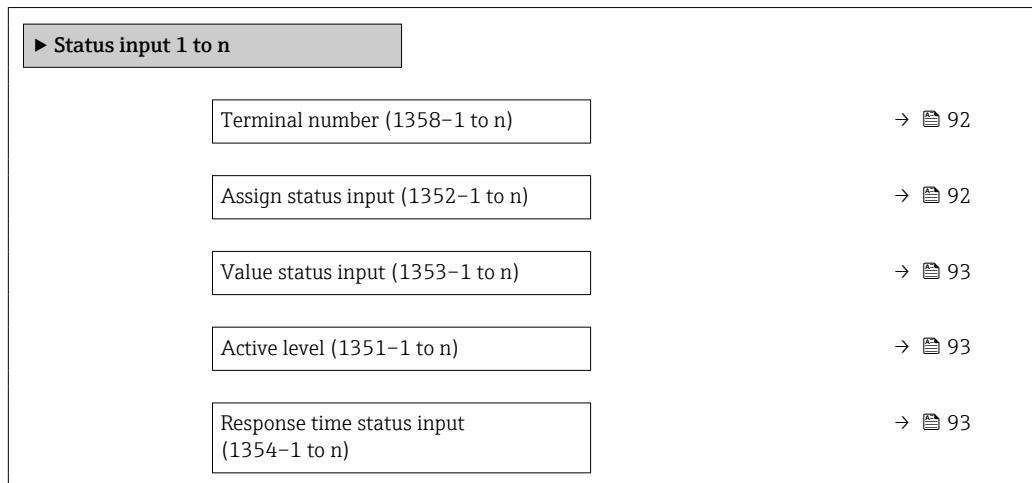
**Description** Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

### 3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n




---

#### Terminal number

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

#### Assign status input

---



**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the function for the status input.

**Selection**

- Off
- Reset totalizer 1
- Reset totalizer 2
- Reset totalizer 3
- Reset all totalizers
- Flow override

**Additional information***Selection*

- Off  
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totalizer 1...3  
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all totalizers  
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override  
The Flow override (→ 76) is activated.



Note on the Flow override (→ 76):

- The Flow override (→ 76) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

**Value status input****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

**Active level****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Response time status input****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

**User entry**

5 to 200 ms

### 3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output

▶ Output	
▶ Current output 1 to n	→ 94
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 108
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 130
▶ Double pulse output	→ 137

#### 3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n

▶ Current output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0379-1 to n)	→ 95
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→ 95
Process variable current output (0359-1 to n)	→ 95
Current range output (0353-1 to n)	→ 96
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→ 97
Lower range value output (0367-1 to n)	→ 97
Upper range value output (0372-1 to n)	→ 99
Measuring mode current output (0351-1 to n)	→ 100
Damping current output (0363-1 to n)	→ 105
Failure behavior current output (0364-1 to n)	→ 106
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 108

Output current 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	→  108
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	→  108

## Terminal number

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

- User interface**
- Not used
  - 24-25 (I/O 2)
  - 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

## Signal mode



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

- Selection**
- Active \*
  - Passive \*

**Factory setting** Active

## Process variable current output



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Proc.var. outp (0359-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

- Selection**
- Off \*
  - Volume flow
  - Mass flow
  - Sound velocity
  - Flow velocity
  - Signal strength \*
  - Signal to noise ratio \*
  - Turbulence \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Acceptance rate<sup>\*</sup>
- Temperature<sup>\*</sup>
- Density<sup>\*</sup>
- Electronics temperature

## Current range output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Curr.range out (0353–1 to n)

### Description

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

### Selection

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)
- Fixed value

### Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

### Additional information

#### *Selection*

##### "Fixed value" option

Select this option to set the current output to a current value instead of a range.

#### *Description*

- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [106](#)).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.
  - The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [97](#)) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ [99](#)).

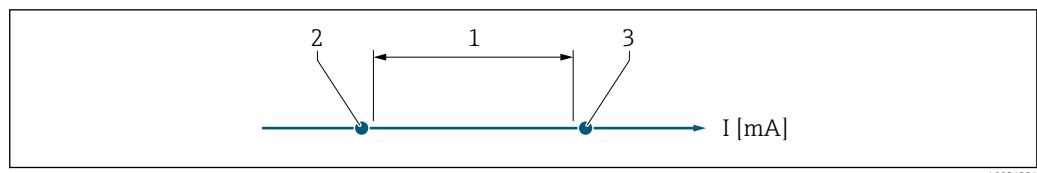
##### "Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ [97](#)).

#### *Example*

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



- 1 Current span for process value  
 2 Lower level for signal on alarm  
 3 Upper level for signal on alarm

### Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

## Fixed current



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 96).

### Description

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

### User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

### Factory setting

22.5 mA

## Lower range value output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Low.range outp (0367–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 96), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- $\text{m}^3/\text{h}$
- $\text{ft}^3/\text{h}$

**Additional information***Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99).

*Dependency*

**i** The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95).

*Current output behavior*

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 96)
- Failure mode (→ 106)

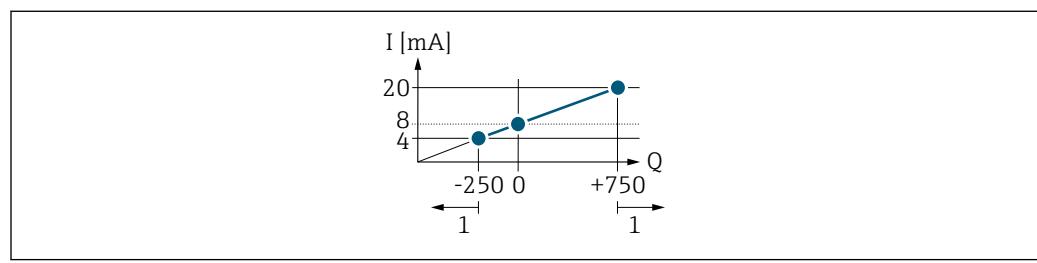
*Configuration examples*

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

**Configuration example A**

Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option

- **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97) = not equal to zero flow (e.g.  $-250 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$ )
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99) = not equal to zero flow (e.g.  $+750 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$ )
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



*Q* Flow

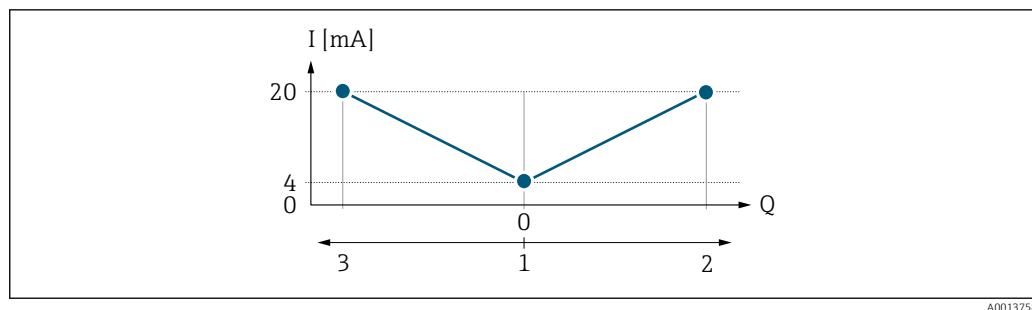
*I* Current

*1* Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

**Configuration example B**

Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option



- $I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
 1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current  
 2 Forward flow  
 3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99) (e.g. forward flow).

#### Configuration example C

Measuring mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 100.

## Upper range value output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Upp.range outp (0372-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 96), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

### Additional information

#### Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95). In addition, the value can be greater

than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97).

#### Dependency

**i** The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95).

#### Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse flow** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99). The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

#### Configuration examples

**i** Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97).

## Measuring mode current output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Meas.mode outp (0351-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Temperature \*
- Density \*
- Electronics temperature

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 96):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

### Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow \*
- Reverse flow compensation

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Selection***■ Forward flow option**

The current output signal is proportional to the measured value for the process variable assigned.

Additional information:

- The lower limit value ("Lower range value output" parameter) and the upper limit value ("Upper range value output" parameter) of the measured value range do not have to have the same algebraic sign, i.e. the lower limit value can be negative and the upper limit value positive.
- If the measured value lies outside the scaled measured value range, diagnostic message "441 Current output faulty" is generated.

**■ Forward/Reverse flow option**

The current output outputs the absolute value for the assigned process variable (reflection across the lower limit value of the measured value range).

Additional information:

- The lower limit value ("Lower range value output" parameter) and the upper limit value ("Upper range value output" parameter) of the measured value range must have the same algebraic sign.
- If the absolute value exceeds the upper limit value of the measured value range, diagnostic message "441 Current output faulty" is generated.
- This setting is generally only used for flow-related process variables.

**■ Reverse flow compensation option**

The current output signal is proportional to the measured value for the process variable assigned.

Additional information:

- The lower limit value ("Lower range value output" parameter) and the upper limit value ("Upper range value output" parameter) of the measured value range do not have to have the same algebraic sign, i.e. the lower limit value can be negative and the upper limit value positive.
- Reverse flow (a measured value below the lower limit value of the measured value range) is stored in a buffer and processed after a maximum delay of 60 s with the next forward flow.
- When the flow exceeds the maximum value or the reverse flow stored in the buffer cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, diagnostic message "441 Current output faulty" is generated.
- This option is used e.g. to compensate intermittent reverse flow, which may occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear and tear or high viscosity.
- There is no flow damping with this setting.

*Description*

 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95) is displayed below the parameter.

*"Forward flow" option*

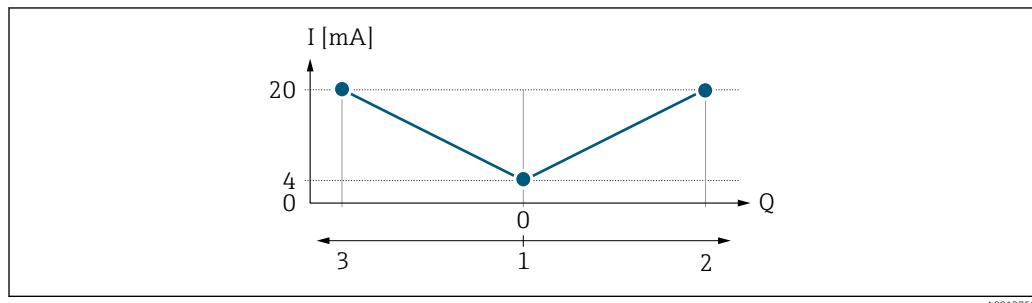
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:

- 0/4 mA current value =  $-5 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
- 20 mA current value =  $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$

*"Forward/Reverse flow" option*



A0013758

- |          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>I</i> | Current                              |
| <i>Q</i> | Flow                                 |
| 1        | Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current |
| 2        | Forward flow                         |
| 3        | Reverse flow                         |

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  97) and **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  99) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  99) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  99) (e.g. forward flow).

*"Reverse flow compensation" option*

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow that can occur with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

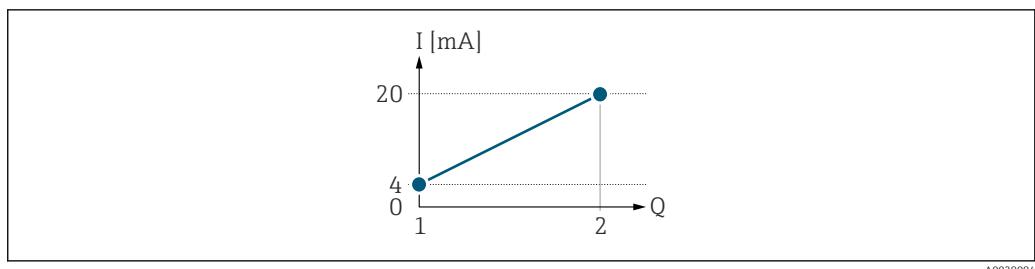
In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

*Examples of how the current output behaves*

#### Example 1

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign



3 Measuring range

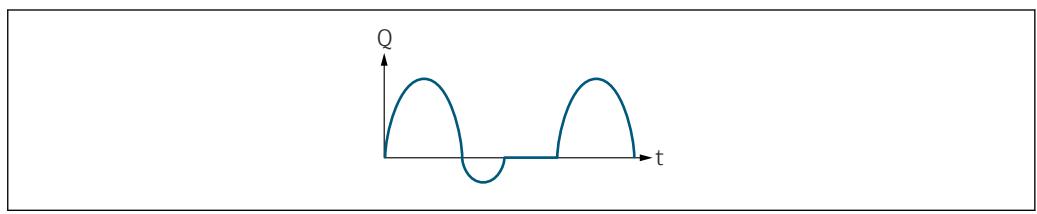
I Current

Q Flow

1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)

2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the following flow response:



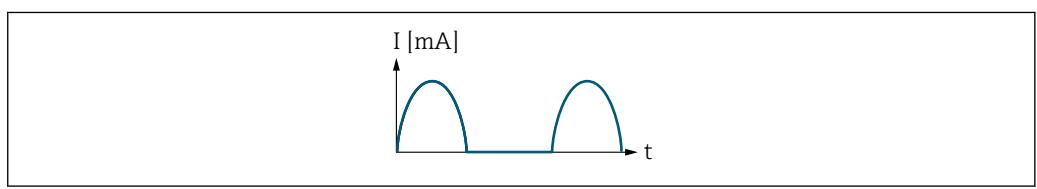
4 Flow response

Q Flow

t Time

With **Forward flow** option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.

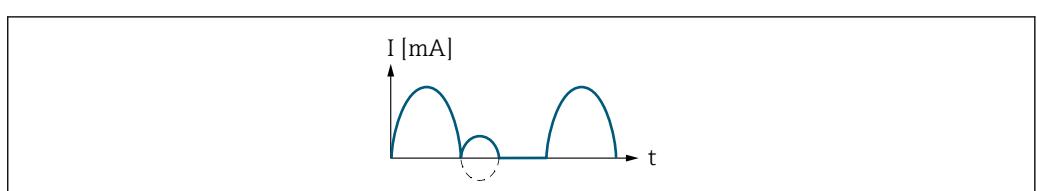


I Current

t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.

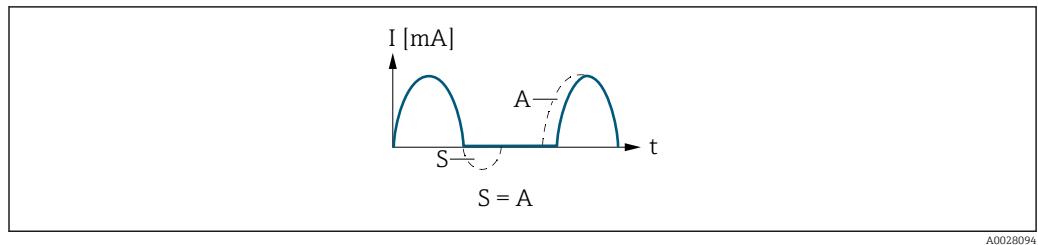


I Current

t Time

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside of the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

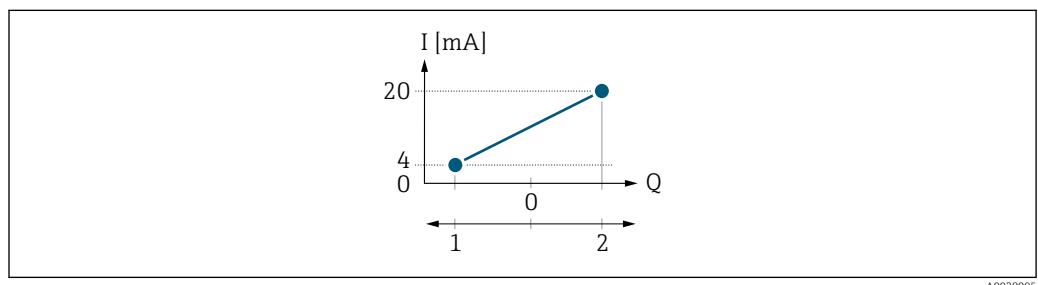


A0028094

$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

### Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different signs**

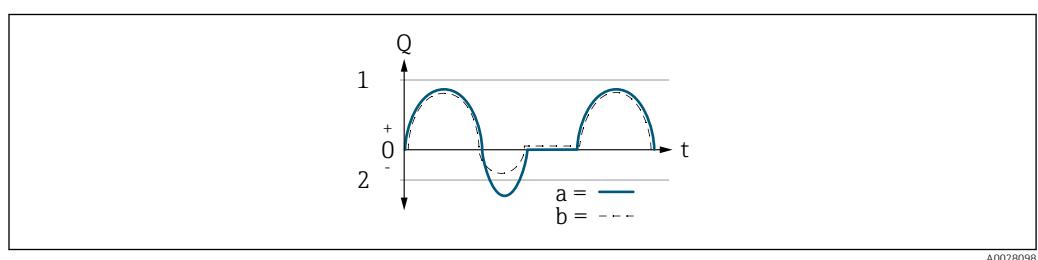


A0028095

■ 5 Measuring range

$I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)  
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With flow a ( $\rightarrow$ ) outside, b ( $- -$ ) inside the measuring range

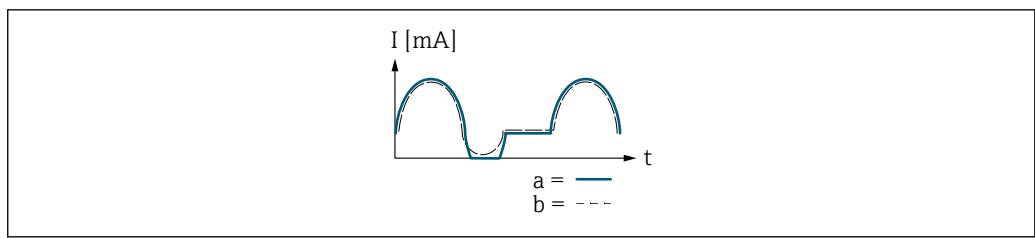


A0028098

$Q$  Flow  
 $t$  Time  
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)  
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With **Forward flow** option

- a ( $\rightarrow$ ): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.  
The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.
- b ( $- -$ ): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



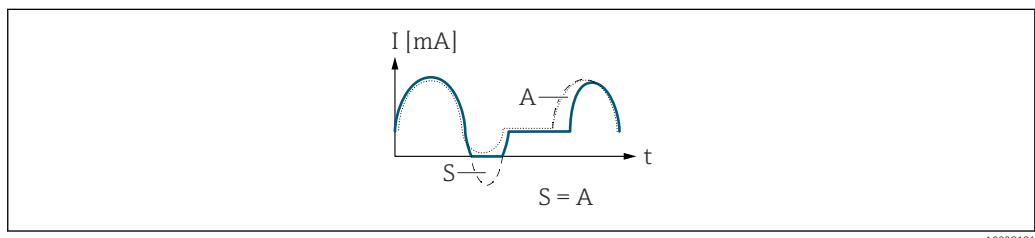
*I* Current  
*t* Time

#### With Forward/Reverse flow option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 97) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 99) have different algebraic signs.

#### With Reverse flow compensation option

Flow components outside of the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



*I* Current  
*t* Time  
*S* Flow components saved  
*A* Balancing of saved flow components

---

## Damping current output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damp.curr.outp (0363-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 95) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 96):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

### User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>3)</sup>) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Failure behavior current output****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail.behav.out (0364-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [95](#)) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [96](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Description**

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Fixed value

3) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

**Additional information***Selection***■ Min.** option

The current output outputs the lower fault condition signal level for the specified current range.

Additional information:

The current range is specified in the "Current range output" parameter.

**■ Max.** option

The current output outputs the upper fault condition signal level for the specified current range.

Additional information:

The current range is specified in the "Current range output" parameter.

**■ Last valid value** option

The current output outputs the last valid value measured before the device alarm occurred.

**■ Actual value** option

The current output outputs the flow value currently measured. The device alarm is ignored.

**■ Fixed value** option

The current output outputs the value specified.

Additional information:

The value is specified in the "Failure current" parameter.

*Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

*"Min." option*

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 96).

*"Max." option*

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 96).

*"Last valid value" option*

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

*"Actual value" option*

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

*"Defined value" option*

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 108).

**Failure current****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail. current (0352–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 106).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

**Output current 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Measured current 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

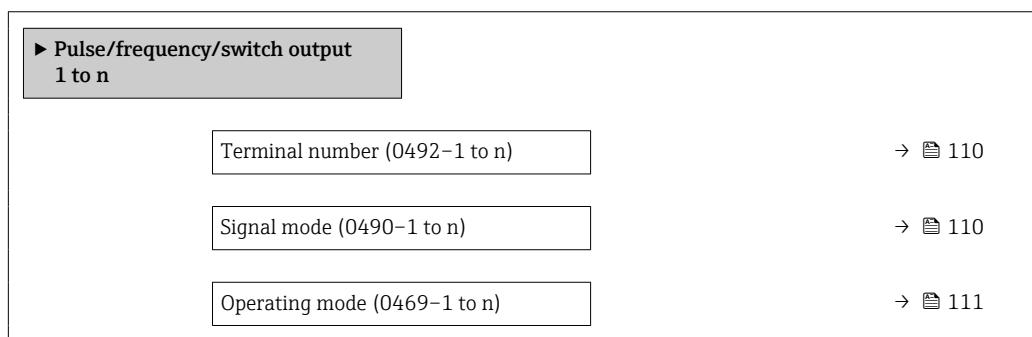
**User interface**

0 to 30 mA

### 3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n



Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">113</a>
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">113</a>
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">113</a>
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">114</a>
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">115</a>
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">116</a>
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">117</a>
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">117</a>
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">118</a>
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">118</a>
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">118</a>
Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">119</a>
Damping output 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">120</a>
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">121</a>
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">122</a>
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">123</a>
Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">123</a>
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">123</a>
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">124</a>
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">125</a>
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">127</a>
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">127</a>

Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→  128
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  128
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  128
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  129
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  129
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→  129
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→  130

---

## Terminal number

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>"Not used" option</i></p> <p>The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>

---

## Signal mode

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active *</li> <li>■ Passive NAMUR</li> </ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Operating mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

**Selection**

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

**Additional information***Selection***■ Pulse** option

Quantitatively proportional pulse with pulse width to be configured. Whenever the pulse value for the specified process variable has been reached, a pulse is emitted, the duration of which is set within the "Pulse width" parameter.

Additional information:

The process variable for the pulse output is specified in the "Assign pulse output" parameter.

**■ Frequency** option

The output frequency is proportional to the value for the process variable assigned, with a pulse-to-interval ratio of 1:1.

Additional information:

The process variable for the frequency output is specified in the "Assign frequency output" parameter.

**■ Switch** option

Indicates when the state of the device changes, e.g. when a specified limit value is reached or an alarm or warning is triggered.

Additional information:

- The switch output can be in one of two states: either it is conductive or it is non-conductive.
- When the function assigned to the switch output is triggered, the switch output will depending on the output configuration either be continuously conductive or continuously non-conductive.
- The switch output is used to display diagnostic information at the system level, e.g. by connecting a lamp that lights up when the function assigned is triggered.

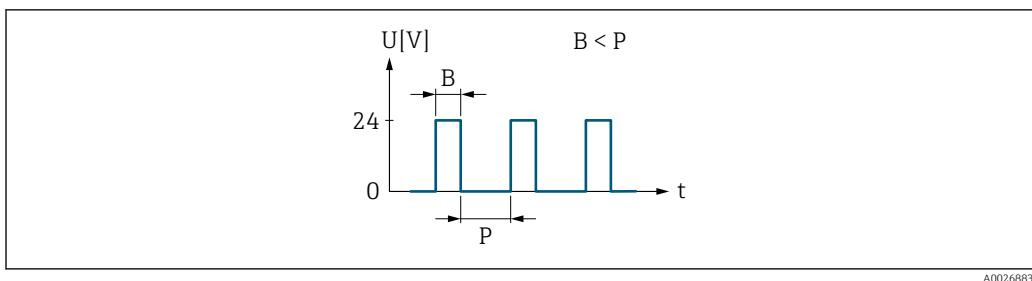
*"Pulse" option*

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific volume or mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

*Example*

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



6 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

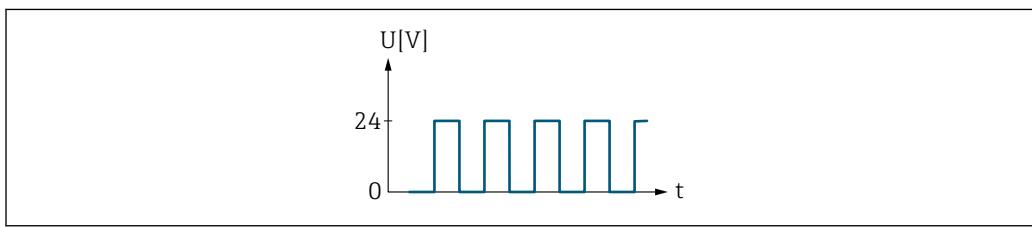
#### "Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, mass flow, temperature, sound velocity, flow velocity, acceptance rate, flow asymmetry, turbulence, signal strength or signal-to-noise ratio.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



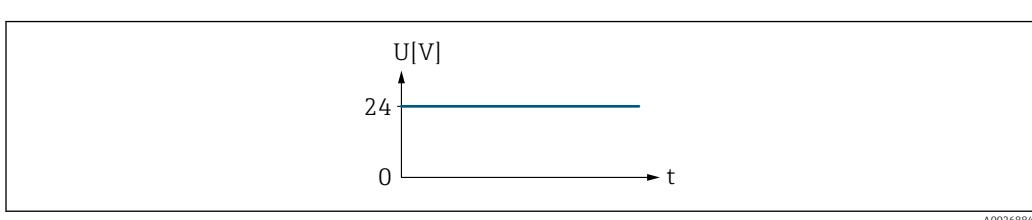
7 Flow-proportional frequency output

#### "Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

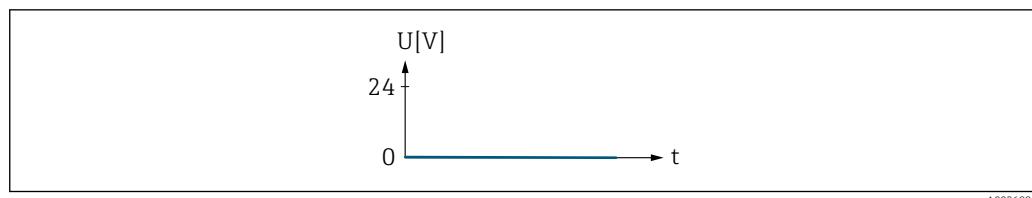
Alarm response without alarm



8 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



A0026885

9 Alarm, low level

**Assign pulse output 1 to n**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).

**Description** Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow

**Pulse scaling**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 113).

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

**User entry** Positive floating point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

**Pulse width**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452–1 to n)

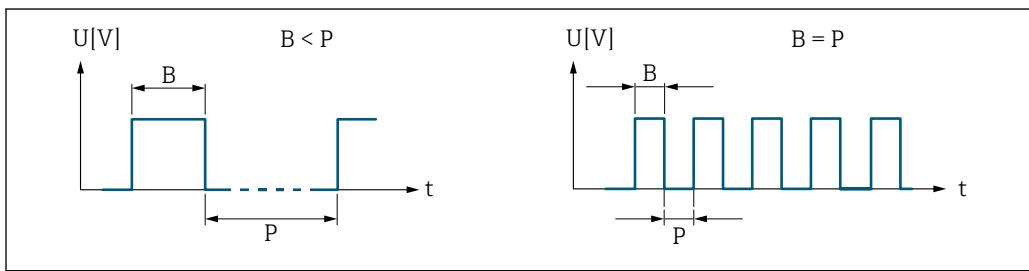
**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 113).

**Description** Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

**User entry** 0.05 to 2 000 ms

**Additional information** *Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by  $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$ .
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by  $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$ .
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.



B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

*Example*

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

## Measuring mode



**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 113):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow

**Description**

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Forward flow** option  
Positive flow is output, negative flow not output.
- **Forward/Reverse flow** option  
Both positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), whereby no distinction is made between positive and negative flow.
- **Reverse flow** option  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- **Reverse flow compensation** option  
Positive flow is output. Negative flow quantities are buffered, processed, and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.  
Additional information:  
This option is used e.g. to compensate intermittent negative flow, which may occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear and tear or high viscosity.

*Selection*

- Forward flow  
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow  
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation  
The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100)

---

**Failure mode****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 113).

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- No pulses

**Additional information***Description***■ Actual value** option

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues based on the current flow measurement. The issue is ignored.

Additional information:

A device alarm indicates a serious malfunction of the measuring device that may impact the measurement quality to the point that accuracy can no longer be ensured. This option is only recommended if the necessary safeguards are in place to ensure that no alarm condition can impact the measurement quality.

**■ No pulses** option

In the event of a device alarm, no pulses are emitted.

*Description*

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

*Selection***■ Actual value**

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.

**■ No pulses**

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

---

**Pulse output 1 to n****Navigation**

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  111) parameter.

**Description**

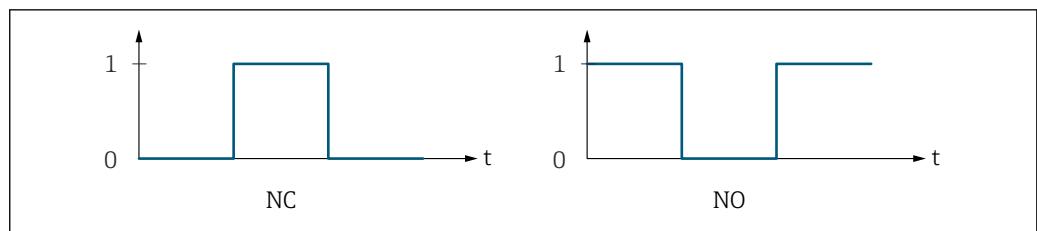
Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description***■** The pulse output is an open collector output.

■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



- 0 Non-conductive
- 1 Conductive
- NC NC contact (normally closed)
- NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 130) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 115)) can be configured.

## Assign frequency output



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).

**Description** Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity \*
- Temperature \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Electronics temperature \*
- Density

## Minimum frequency value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 117).

**Description** Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

User entry	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz
------------	--------------------

---

### Maximum frequency value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 117).

**Description** Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz
------------	--------------------

---

### Measuring value at minimum frequency



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 117).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
------------	------------------------------

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 117).

---

### Measuring value at maximum frequency



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 117).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
------------	------------------------------

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

*Dependency*

 The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 117).

---

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

*In the "Operating mode" parameter, the "Frequency" option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the "Assign frequency output" parameter:*

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity \*
- Temperature \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Electronics temperature
- Density \*

**Description**

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Selection***■ Forward flow** option

The output signal is proportional to the measured value for the process variable assigned.

Additional information:

- The lower limit value ("Measuring value at minimum frequency" parameter) and the upper limit value ("Measuring value at maximum frequency" parameter) of the measured value range do not have to have the same algebraic sign, i.e. the lower limit value can be negative and the upper limit value positive.
- If the measured value lies outside the scaled measured value range, diagnostic message "442 Frequency output faulty" is generated.

**■ Forward/Reverse flow** option

The output outputs the absolute value for the assigned process variable (reflection across the lower limit value of the measured value range).

Additional information:

- The lower limit value ("Measuring value at minimum frequency" parameter) and the upper limit value ("Measuring value at maximum frequency" parameter) of the measured value range must have the same algebraic sign.
- If the absolute value exceeds the upper limit value of the measured value range, diagnostic message "442 Frequency output faulty" is generated.
- This setting is generally used for flow-related process variables.

**■ Reverse flow compensation** option

The output signal is proportional to the measured value for the process variable assigned.

Additional information:

- The lower limit value ("Measuring value at minimum frequency" parameter) and the upper limit value ("Measuring value at maximum frequency" parameter) of the measured value range do not have to have the same algebraic sign, i.e. the lower limit value can be negative and the upper limit value positive.
- Reverse flow (a measured value below the lower limit value of the measured value range) is stored in a buffer and processed after a maximum delay of 60 s with the next forward flow.
- When the flow exceeds the maximum value or the reverse flow stored in the buffer cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, diagnostic message "442 Frequency output faulty" is generated.
- This option is used e.g. to compensate intermittent reverse flow, which may occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear and tear or high viscosity.
- There is no flow damping with this setting.

*Selection*

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→  100)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→  100)

---

**Damping output 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the "Operating mode" parameter, the "Frequency" option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the "Assign frequency output" parameter:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity \*
- Temperature \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Electronics temperature \*
- Density \*

**Description** Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Additional information** *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>4)</sup>) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

## Response time

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the "Operating mode" parameter, the "Frequency" option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the "Assign frequency output" parameter:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity \*
- Temperature \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Electronics temperature \*
- Density \*

**Description** Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

4) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

**Additional information***Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → [105](#)  
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
  - Flow damping  
or
  - Temperature damping

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [111](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [117](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

**Additional information***Selection***▪ Actual value** option

The frequency output outputs the flow value currently measured.

**▪ Defined value** option

The frequency output outputs the value specified.

Additional information:

The value is specified in the "Failure frequency" parameter.

**▪ 0 Hz** option

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output outputs 0 Hz.

*Selection***▪ Actual value**

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

**▪ Defined value**

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→ [123](#)) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

**▪ 0 Hz**

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

---

**Failure frequency**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 111) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 117).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

---

**Output frequency 1 to n**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 111), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

---

**Switch output function**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 111) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li><li>▪ Diagnostic behavior</li><li>▪ Limit</li><li>▪ Flow direction check</li><li>▪ Status</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>Off</b> option The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li><li>▪ <b>On</b> option The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li><li>▪ <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option The switch output is switched on (closed, conductive), if there is a pending diagnostic event of the assigned behavioral category.</li></ul>

- **Limit** option

The switch output is switched on (closed, conductive), if a limit value specified for the process variable is reached.

- **Flow direction check** option

The switch output is switched on (closed, conductive), when the flow direction changes (forward or reverse flow).

- **Status** option

The switch output is switched on (closed, conductive) to indicate the device status for the selected detection method, e.g. empty pipe detection or low flow cut off.

*Selection*

- **Off**

The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).

- **On**

The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).

- **Diagnostic behavior**

Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.

- **Limit**

Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.

- **Status**

Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

---

## Assign diagnostic behavior



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

### Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

**Additional information***Selection*■ **Alarm** option

The switch output is only switched on for diagnostic events of the "Alarm" category.

■ **Alarm or warning** option

The switch output is switched on for diagnostic events of the "Alarm" or "Warning" category.

■ **Warning** option

The switch output is only switched on for diagnostic events of the "Warning" category.

*Description*

-  If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

*Selection*■ **Alarm**

The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.

■ **Alarm or warning**

The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.

■ **Warning**

The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

**Assign limit****Navigation**

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

■ The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  111).

■ The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→  123).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

**Selection**

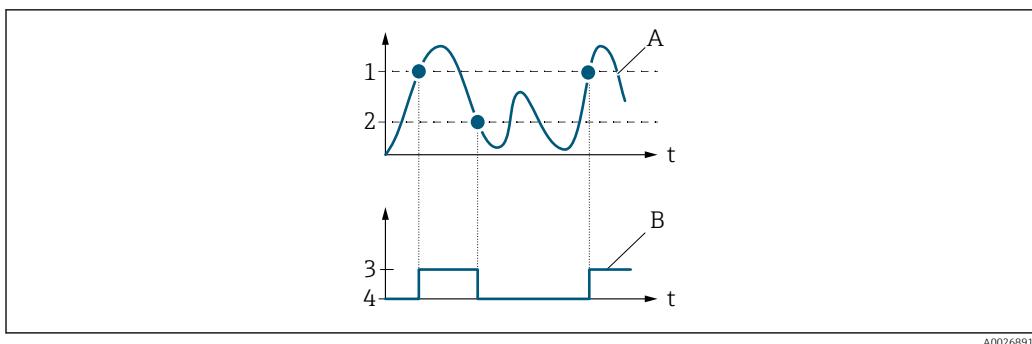
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity \*
- Temperature \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Electronics temperature \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Density \*

**Additional information***Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

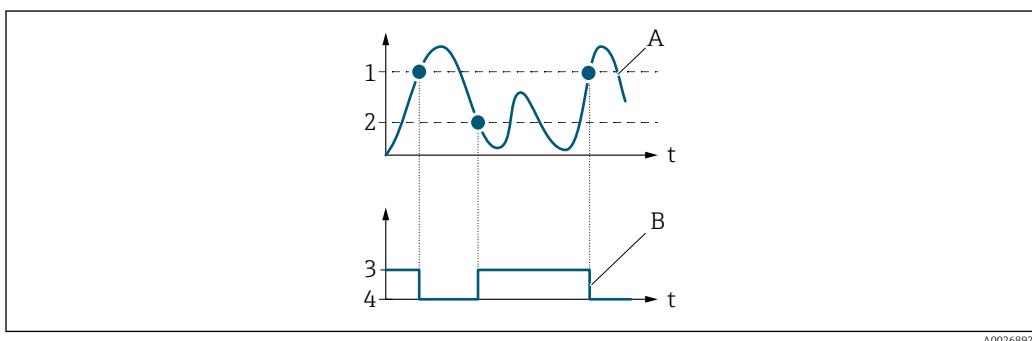


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is non-conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is conductive

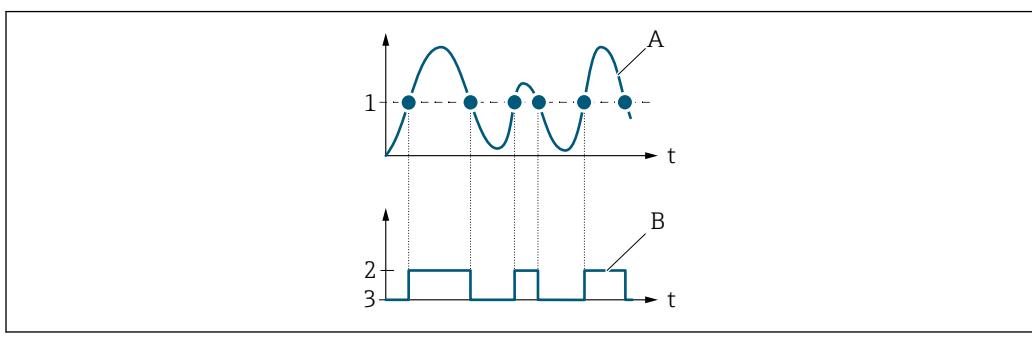


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

**Switch-on value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

- Prerequisite**
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111) parameter.
  - The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123) parameter.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-dependent

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 125).

**Switch-off value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)

- Prerequisite**
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).
  - The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-dependent

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 125).

## Assign flow direction check



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).
- The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity

## Assign status



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123).

### Description

Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

### Selection

- Off
- Low flow cut off

### Additional information

#### Options

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

## Switch-on delay



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123).

### Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

### User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

**Switch-off delay**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 123).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Failure mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *Selection*

**■ Actual status** option

In the event of a device alarm, the issue is ignored and the switch output adopts the behavior currently specified for the "Switch output function" parameter.

**■ Open** option

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to "non-conductive".

*Options***■ Actual status**

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

**■ Open**

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

**■ Closed**

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

**Switch status 1 to n**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111).

**Description** Displays the current switch status of the status output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***User interface*

- **Open** option  
The switch output is not conductive.
- **Closed** option  
The switch output is conductive.

*User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

**Invert output signal****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

**Description**

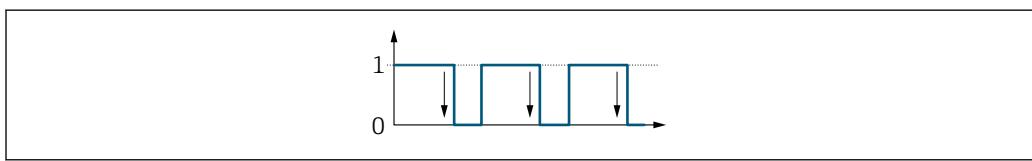
Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

**Selection**

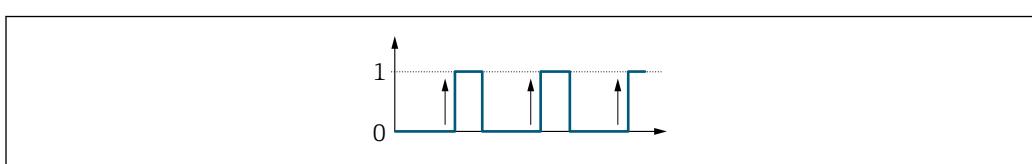
- No
- Yes

**Additional information***Selection*

**No** option (passive - negative)



**Yes** option (passive - positive)

**3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n



Terminal number (0812-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">131</a>
Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">132</a>
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">132</a>
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">133</a>
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">133</a>
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">134</a>
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">134</a>
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">135</a>
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">135</a>
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">136</a>
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">136</a>
Switch status (0801-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">136</a>
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">137</a>

## Terminal number

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option  
The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

## Relay output function



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)

### Description

Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

### Selection

- Closed
- Open
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Flow direction check
- Digital Output

### Additional information

#### *Selection*

- Closed  
The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Open  
The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- Diagnostic behavior  
Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit  
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check  
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Digital Output  
Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

## Assign flow direction check



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity

---

**Assign limit****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity \*
- Temperature \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Electronics temperature \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Density \*

---

**Assign diagnostic behavior****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Selection*■ **Alarm** option

The switch output is only switched on for diagnostic events of the "Alarm" category.

■ **Alarm or warning** option

The switch output is switched on for diagnostic events of the "Alarm" or "Warning" category.

■ **Warning** option

The switch output is only switched on for diagnostic events of the "Warning" category.

*Description*

 If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

*Selection*■ **Alarm**

The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.

■ **Alarm or warning**

The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.

■ **Warning**

The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

---

**Assign status****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

**Selection**■ **Off**■ **Low flow cut off**

---

**Switch-off value****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 133).

**Switch-off delay****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry**

0.0 to 100.0 s

**Switch-on value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 m<sup>3</sup>/h

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 133).

## Switch-on delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 132), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

## Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *Selection*

▪ **Actual status** option

In the event of a device alarm, the issue is ignored and the switch output adopts the behavior currently specified for the "Switch output function" parameter.

▪ **Open** option

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to "non-conductive".

*Selection*

▪ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

▪ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

▪ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

## Switch status

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the current status of the relay output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

**Powerless relay status****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

**3.5.4 "Double pulse output" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out

► Double pulse output	
Master terminal number (0981)	→  138
Slave terminal number (0990)	→  138
Signal mode (0991)	→  138
Assign pulse output 1 (0982–1)	→  139
Value per pulse (0983)	→  139
Pulse width (0986)	→  139
Phase shift (0992)	→  139
Measuring mode (0984)	→  140
Failure mode (0985)	→  141

Pulse output (0987)	→  141
Invert output signal (0993)	→  142

---

## Master terminal number

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Master term. no. (0981)

**Description** Displays the master terminal number for the double pulse output.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option  
The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

---

## Slave terminal number

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Slave term. no. (0990)

**Description** Displays the slave terminal number for the double pulse output.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option  
The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

---

## Signal mode

---



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Signal mode (0991)

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the double pulse output.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active \*
- Passive NAMUR

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Assign pulse output 1****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Assign pulse 1 (0982-1)

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the double pulse output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow

---

**Value per pulse****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Value per pulse (0983)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

---

**Pulse width****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse width (0986)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

**User entry**

0.5 to 2 000 ms

**Additional information** For a detailed description and example: **Pulse width** parameter (→ [113](#))

---

**Phase shift****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Phase shift (0992)

**Description**

Use this function to select the degree of phase shift.

**Selection**

- 90°
- 180°

**Additional information***Selection*

- 90°  
Phase shift by a quarter period.
- 180°  
Phase shift by a half period, which is equivalent to a phase reversal.

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Measuring mode (0984)

**Description**

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the double pulse output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Forward flow** option  
Positive flow is output, negative flow not output.
- **Forward/Reverse flow** option  
Both positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), whereby no distinction is made between positive and negative flow.
- **Reverse flow** option  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- **Reverse flow compensation** option  
Positive flow is output. Negative flow quantities are buffered, processed, and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.  
Additional information:  
This option is used e.g. to compensate intermittent negative flow, which may occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear and tear or high viscosity.

*Selection*

- Forward flow  
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow  
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation  
The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100)

*Examples*

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100)

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Failure mode (0985)

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the double pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- No pulses

**Additional information***Selection***▪ Actual value** option

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues based on the current flow measurement. The issue is ignored.

Additional information:

A device alarm indicates a serious malfunction of the measuring device that may impact the measurement quality to the point that accuracy can no longer be ensured. This option is only recommended if the necessary safeguards are in place to ensure that no alarm condition can impact the measurement quality.

**▪ No pulses** option

In the event of a device alarm, no pulses are emitted.

*Description*

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the double pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

*Selection***▪ Actual value**

In the event of a device alarm, the double pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.

**▪ No pulses**

In the event of a device alarm, the double pulse output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

**Pulse output****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)

**Description**

Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information**

For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (→ 57)

**Invert output signal****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Invert outp.sig. (0993)

**Description**

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

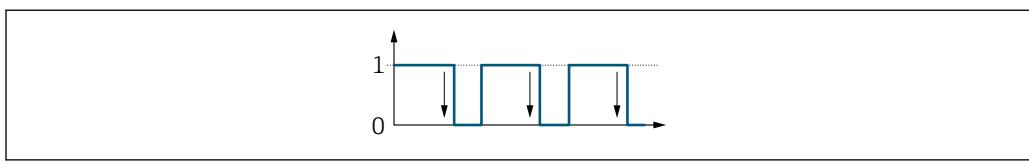
**Selection**

- No
- Yes

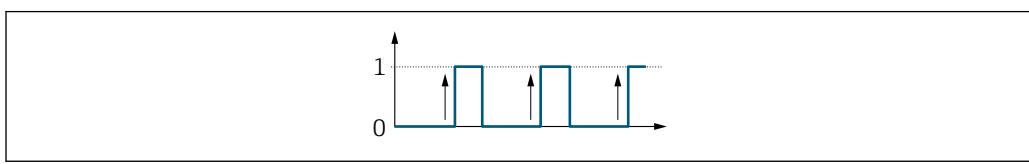
**Additional information**

*Selection*

**No** option (passive - negative)



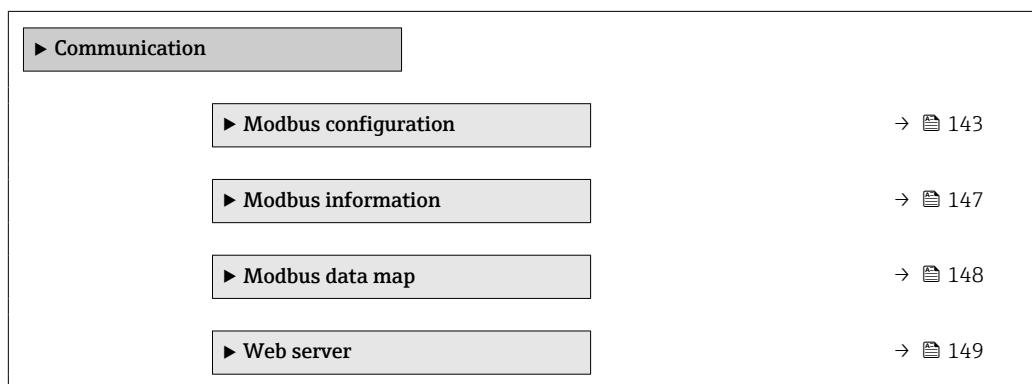
**Yes** option (passive - positive)



## 3.6 "Communication" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication



### 3.6.1 "Modbus configuration" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → Modbus config.

► Modbus configuration	
Bus address (7112)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Baudrate (7111)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Data transfer mode (7115)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Parity (7122)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Byte order (7113)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Telegram delay (7146)	→ <a href="#">146</a>
Failure mode (7116)	→ <a href="#">146</a>
Bus termination (7155)	→ <a href="#">146</a>
Fieldbus writing access (7156)	→ <a href="#">147</a>

---

#### Bus address



**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Bus address (7112)

**Description**

For entering the device address.

**User entry**

1 to 247

---

#### Baudrate



**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Baudrate (7111)

**Description**

Use this function to select a transmission rate.

**Selection**

- 1200 BAUD
- 2400 BAUD
- 4800 BAUD
- 9600 BAUD
- 19200 BAUD
- 38400 BAUD
- 57600 BAUD
- 115200 BAUD

---

**Data transfer mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Data trans. mode (7115)

**Description** Use this function to select the data transmission mode.

**Selection**

- ASCII
- RTU

**Additional information** *Options*

- **ASCII**  
Transmission of data in the form of readable ASCII characters. Error protection via LRC.
- **RTU**  
Transmission of data in binary form. Error protection via CRC16.

---

**Parity**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Parity (7122)

**Description** Use this function to select the parity bit.

**Selection**

- Odd
- Even
- None / 1 stop bit
- None / 2 stop bits

**Additional information** *Options*

Picklist **ASCII** option:

- 0 = **Even** option
- 1 = **Odd** option

Picklist **RTU** option:

- 0 = **Even** option
- 1 = **Odd** option
- 2 = **None / 1 stop bit** option
- 3 = **None / 2 stop bits** option

---

**Byte order**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Byte order (7113)

**Description** Use this function to select the sequence in which the bytes are transmitted. The transmission sequence must be coordinated with the Modbus master.

**Selection**

- 0-1-2-3
- 3-2-1-0
- 1-0-3-2
- 2-3-0-1

**Additional information***Description*

The byte sequence is not standardized by the Modbus protocol. However, if the host system and the measuring device do not use the same byte sequence, correct data exchange is not possible.

Changing the byte sequence in the host system often requires extensive knowledge and significant programming efforts. Endress+Hauser introduced the **Byte order** parameter (→ 144) for this reason.

This makes it possible to use the standard settings of the host system and change the byte sequence on the measuring device by trial and error. If correct data exchange cannot be achieved by changing the byte sequence, the settings for the byte sequence of the host system must be adapted accordingly.

*Byte transmission sequence*

Byte addressing, i.e. the transmission sequence of the bytes, is not specified in the Modbus specification. For this reason, it is important to coordinate or match the addressing method between the master and slave during commissioning. This can be configured in the measuring device using the **Byte order** parameter (→ 144).

The bytes are transmitted depending on the selection in the **Byte order** parameter (→ 144):

<b>FLOAT</b>				
	Sequence			
Options	1.	2.	3.	4.
1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (SEEEEEE)	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)
0 - 1 - 2 - 3	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (SEEEEEE)
2 - 3 - 0 - 1	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (SEEEEEE)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)
3 - 2 - 1 - 0	Byte 3 (SEEEEEE)	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)

\* = factory setting, S = sign, E = exponent, M = mantissa

<b>INTEGER</b>		
	Sequence	
Options	1.	2.
1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *	Byte 1 (MSB)	Byte 0 (LSB)
0 - 1 - 2 - 3 2 - 3 - 0 - 1	Byte 0 (LSB)	Byte 1 (MSB)

\* = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte

<b>STRING</b>					
Presentation taking the example of a device parameter with a data length of 18 bytes.					
	Sequence				
Options	1.	2.	...	17.	18.
1 - 0 - 3 - 2 *	Byte 17 (MSB)	Byte 16	...	Byte 1	Byte 0 (LSB)
3 - 2 - 1 - 0					

<b>0 - 1 - 2 - 3</b>	Byte 16	Byte 17 (MSB)	...	Byte 0 (LSB)	Byte 1
* = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte					

## Telegram delay



### Navigation

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Telegram delay (7146)

### Description

Use this function to enter a delay time after which the measuring device replies to the request telegram of the Modbus master. This allows communication to be adapted to slow Modbus RS485 masters.

### User entry

0 to 100 ms

## Failure mode



### Navigation

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Failure mode (7116)

### Description

Use this function to select the measured value output in the event of a diagnostic message via Modbus communication.

### Selection

- **Nan value**
- **Last valid value**

### Additional information

#### Selection

- **Nan value** option  
The device outputs the Nan value ("Not a number" value).
- **Last valid value** option  
The device displays the last valid measured value before the issue occurred.

#### Options

- **Nan value**  
The device outputs the Nan value<sup>5)</sup>.
- **Last valid value**  
The device outputs the last valid measured value before the fault occurred.

This effect of this parameter depends on the option selected in the **Assign diagnostic behavior** parameter.

## Bus termination

### Navigation

Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Bus termination (7155)

### Description

Displays whether the terminating resistor is enabled or disabled.

5) Not a Number

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off The terminating resistor is disabled.</li> <li>▪ On The terminating resistor is enabled.</li> </ul> <p> For detailed information about enabling the terminating resistor, see the Operating Instructions for the device, "Enabling the terminating resistor" section</p>

---

## Fieldbus writing access

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Fieldb.writ.acc. (7156)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to restrict access to the measuring device via fieldbus (Modbus protocol).
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Read + write</li> <li>▪ Read only</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If read and/or write protection is enabled, the parameter can only be controlled and reset via local operation. Access is no longer possible via operating tools.</p> <p> This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Read + write The parameters are read and write parameters.</li> <li>▪ Read only The parameters are read only parameters.</li> </ul>

### 3.6.2 "Modbus information" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Communication → Modbus info

 **Modbus information**

Device ID (7153)	→  148
Device revision (7154)	→  148

---

**Device ID**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Modbus info → Device ID (7153)

**Description** Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device.

**User interface** 4-digit hexadecimal number

---

**Device revision**

---

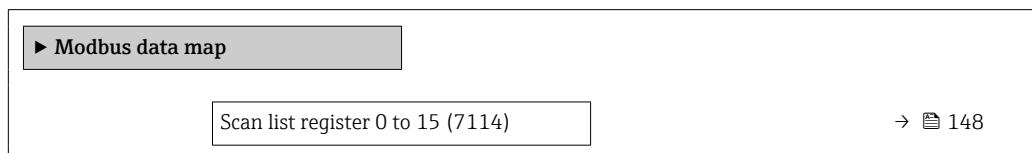
**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Modbus info → Device revision (7154)

**Description** Displays the device revision.

**User interface** 4-digit hexadecimal number

### 3.6.3 "Modbus data map" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Communication → Modbus data map



---

**Scan list register 0 to 15**

---



**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Modbus data map → Scan list reg.0 to 15 (7114)

**Description** Use this function to enter the scan list register. By entering the register address (1-based), up to 16 device parameters can be grouped by assigning them to the scan list registers 0 to 15. The data of the device parameters assigned here are read out via the register addresses 5051 to 5081.

**User entry** 1 to 65 535

### 3.6.4 "Web server" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → Web server

▶ Web server	
Web server language (7221)	→ 149
MAC address (7214)	→ 150
DHCP client (7212)	→ 150
IP address (7209)	→ 150
Subnet mask (7211)	→ 151
Default gateway (7210)	→ 151
Web server functionality (7222)	→ 151
Login page (7273)	→ 151

---

#### Web server language

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

**Description**

Use this function to select the Web server language setting.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- Bahasa Indonesia
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

## MAC address

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the MAC <sup>6)</sup> address of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
<b>Factory setting</b>	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F

## DHCP client



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Result</i> If the DHCP client functionality of the Web server is activated, the IP address (→ <a href="#">150</a> ), Subnet mask (→ <a href="#">151</a> ) and Default gateway (→ <a href="#">151</a> ) are set automatically.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.</li><li>▪ The IP address (→ <a href="#">150</a>) in the <b>IP address</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">150</a>) is ignored as long as the <b>DHCP client</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">150</a>) is active. This is also the case, in particular, if the DHCP server cannot be reached. The IP address (→ <a href="#">150</a>) in the parameter of the same name is only used if the <b>DHCP client</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">150</a>) is inactive.</li></ul>

## IP address



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)
<b>Description</b>	Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

6) Media Access Control

**Subnet mask****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

**Description**

Display or enter the subnet mask.

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Default gateway****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

**Description**

Display or enter the Default gateway (→ [151](#)).

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Web server functionality****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- HTML Off
- On

**Additional information***Description*

Once disabled, the Web server functionality can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.

*Selection*

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete functionality of the web server is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

**Login page****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

**Description**

Use this function to select the format of the login page.

**Selection**

- Without header
- With header

### 3.6.5 "WLAN settings" wizard

*Navigation* Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

► WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→  153
WLAN mode (2717)	→  153
SSID name (2714)	→  153
Network security (2705)	→  154
Security identification (2718)	→  154
User name (2715)	→  154
WLAN password (2716)	→  155
WLAN IP address (2711)	→  155
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  155
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→  155
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  155
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→  156
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  155
Assign SSID name (2708)	→  156
SSID name (2707)	→  156
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→  157
Select antenna (2713)	→  157
Connection state (2722)	→  157
Received signal strength (2721)	→  157

WLAN IP address (2711)	→  155
Gateway IP address (2719)	→  158
IP address domain name server (2720)	→  158

**WLAN****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

**Description**

Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**WLAN mode****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

**Description**

Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

**Selection**

- WLAN access point
- WLAN Client

**SSID name****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

**Prerequisite**

The client is activated.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

**User entry**

–

**Factory setting**

–

---

**Network security**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

**Description** Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

**Selection**

- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 \*
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. \*
- EAP-TLS \*

**Additional information***Selection*

- Unsecured  
Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK  
Access the WLAN connection with a network key.

---

**Security identification**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)

**Description** Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).

**User interface**

- Trusted issuer certificate
- Device certificate
- Device private key

---

**User name**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)

**Description** Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.

**User entry**

–

**Factory setting**

–

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**WLAN password**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

**Description** Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

**User entry** –

**Factory setting** –

---

**WLAN IP address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

---

**WLAN MAC address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

**Description** Displays the MAC<sup>7)</sup> address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

**Factory setting** Each measuring device is given an individual address.

**Additional information** *Example*

For the display format

00:07:05:10:01:5F

---

**WLAN subnet mask**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

**Description** Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

---

7) Media Access Control

**WLAN passphrase**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)

**Prerequisite** The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter (→ 154).

**Description** Use this function to enter the network key.

**User entry** 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)

**Factory setting** Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

**Assign SSID name**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

**Description** Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID<sup>8)</sup>.

**Selection**

- Device tag
- User-defined

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Device tag  
The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined  
A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

**SSID name**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

**Prerequisite**

- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 156).
- The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (→ 153).

**Description** Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

**User entry** Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** EH\_device designation\_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g.  
EH\_Prosonic\_Flow\_500\_A802000)

8) Service Set Identifier

---

**2.4 GHz WLAN channel**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

**Description** Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.

**User entry** 1 to 11

**Additional information** *Description*



- It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

---

**Select antenna**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

**Description** Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

**Selection**

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

---

**Connection state**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

**Description** The connection status is displayed.

**User interface**

- Connected
- Not connected

---

**Received signal strength**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

**Description** Displays the signal strength received.

**User interface**

- Low
- Medium
- High

---

**Gateway IP address**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (#15)

---

**IP address domain name server**

---

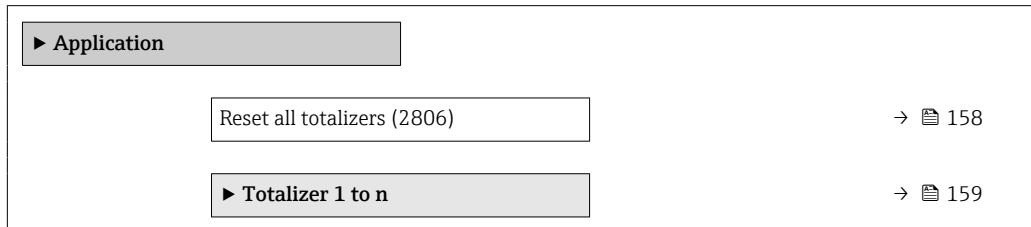
**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (#15)

### 3.7 "Application" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Application



---

**Reset all totalizers**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

**Description** Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

**Additional information***Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totaled.

**3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable (0914-1 to n)	→ 159
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n)	→ 160
Totalizer operation mode (0908-1 to n)	→ 161
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	→ 161
Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)	→ 162
Failure mode (0901-1 to n)	→ 162

**Assign process variable****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

**Additional information***Description*

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

*Selection*

If the **Off** option is selected, only **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 159) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

**Unit totalizer 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ [159](#)) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ [159](#)).

**Selection**

- g \*
- kg \*
- t
- oz \*
- lb \*
- STon \*
- cm<sup>3</sup> \*
- dm<sup>3</sup> \*
- m<sup>3</sup> \*
- ml \*
- l \*
- hl \*
- Ml Mega \*
- af \*
- ft<sup>3</sup> \*
- Mft<sup>3</sup> \*
- fl oz (us) \*
- gal (us) \*
- kgal (us) \*
- Mgal (us) \*
- bbl (us;liq.) \*
- bbl (us;beer) \*
- bbl (us;oil) \*
- bbl (us;tank) \*
- gal (imp) \*
- Mgal (imp) \*
- bbl (imp;beer) \*
- bbl (imp;oil) \*
- None

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Description*

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ [60](#)).

*Selection*

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ [159](#)).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Totalizer operation mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (0908-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 159) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description** Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

**Selection**

- Net flow total
- Forward flow total
- Reverse flow total

**Factory setting** Net flow total

**Additional information** *Selection*

- **Net flow total** option  
The flow values in the forward and reverse flow directions are totalized and netted against each other. Net flow is recorded in the flow direction.
- **Forward flow total** option  
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- **Reverse flow total** option  
Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

*Selection*

- Net flow total  
Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward flow total  
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse flow total  
Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

**Control Totalizer 1 to n**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 159) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description** Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

**Selection**

- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold
- Reset + totalize
- Preset + totalize
- Hold

**Additional information***Selection*

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

**Preset value 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 159) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 m<sup>3</sup>
- 0 ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***User entry*

**i** The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 160).

*Example*

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 159) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description**

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

**Factory setting** Stop

**Additional information** Selection

- **Stop** option

The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.

- **Actual value** option

The totalizer continues to totalize based on the current value measured; the device alarm is ignored.

- **Last valid value** option

The totalizer continues to totalize based on the last valid value measured before the device alarm occurred.

*Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

*Selection*

- Stop

The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.

- Actual value

The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the device alarm is ignored.

- Last valid value

The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

## 3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

*Navigation*

  Expert → Diagnostics

► Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→  164
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→  165
Operating time from restart (0653)	→  166
Operating time (0652)	→  166
► Diagnostic list	→  166
► Event logbook	→  170
► Device information	→  172
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→  176

▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→  177
▶ I/O module 2	→  178
▶ I/O module 3	→  179
▶ Display module	→  180
▶ Data logging	→  181
▶ Heartbeat Technology	→  189
▶ Simulation	→  189

---

## Actual diagnostics

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

**Prerequisite**

A diagnostic event has occurred.

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 166).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Example*

For the display format:

F271 Main electronics failure

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Actual diagnostics** parameter  
(→ 164).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Previous diagnostics**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

**Prerequisite**

Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

**Description**

Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Example*

For the display format:

F271 Main electronics failure

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter  
(→ 165).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Operating time from restart**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

**Description** Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

**Operating time**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

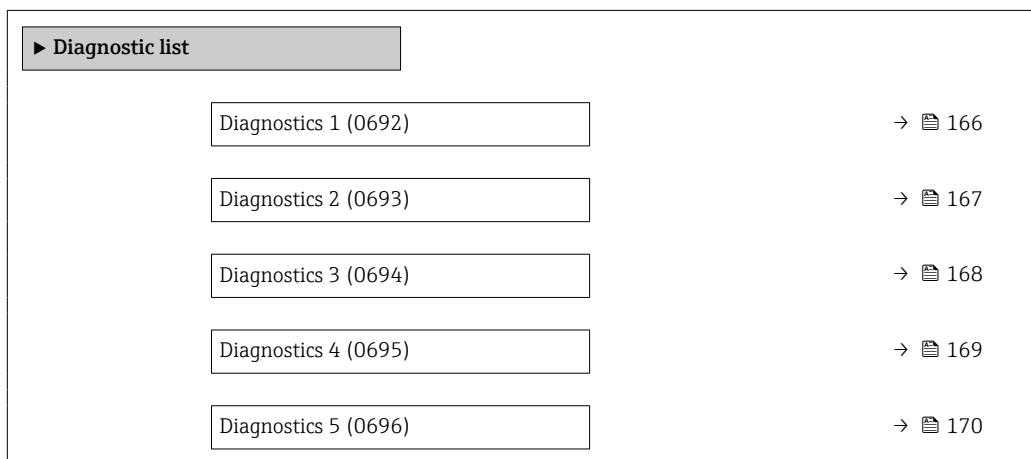
**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

### 3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



---

**Diagnostics 1**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

**Description** Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

---

<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■  F271 Main electronics failure ■  F276 I/O module failure

---

## Timestamp

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
<b>Description</b>	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the <b>Diagnostics 1</b> parameter (→  166).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

---

## Diagnostics 2

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■  F271 Main electronics failure ■  F276 I/O module failure

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 167).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

## Diagnostics 3

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:  
■  F271 Main electronics failure  
■  F276 I/O module failure

---

## Timestamp

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 168).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 4**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronics failure
- F276 I/O module failure

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→ 169).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

## Diagnostics 5

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

## Timestamp

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ 170).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

### 3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu

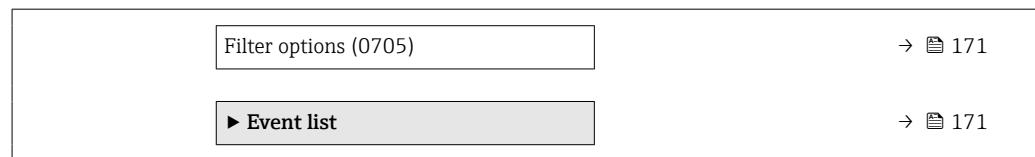
**Viewing event messages**

Event messages are displayed in chronological order. The event history includes both diagnostic events and information events. The symbol in front of the timestamp indicates whether the event has started or ended.

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



**Filter options****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

**Additional information***Description*

- The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

**"Event list" submenu**

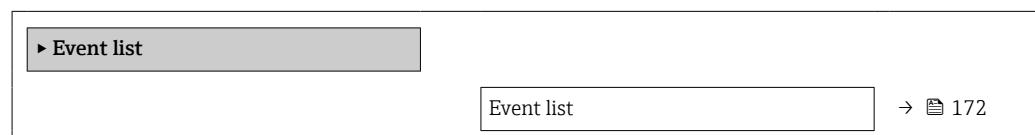
The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



**Event list****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

**Description**

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ [171](#)).

**User interface**

- For a "Category I" event message  
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)  
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

**Additional information***Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

-  Occurrence of the event
-  End of the event

*Examples*

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified  
 24d12h13m00s
-  F271 Main electronics failure  
 01d04h12min30s

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

**3.8.3 "Device information" submenu***Navigation*

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

 Device information	
Device tag	→ <a href="#">173</a>
Serial number	→ <a href="#">173</a>
Firmware version	→ <a href="#">174</a>
Device name	→ <a href="#">174</a>
Order code	→ <a href="#">174</a>

Extended order code 1	→  175
Extended order code 2	→  175
Extended order code 3	→  175
ENP version	→  175

## Device tag

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

### Description

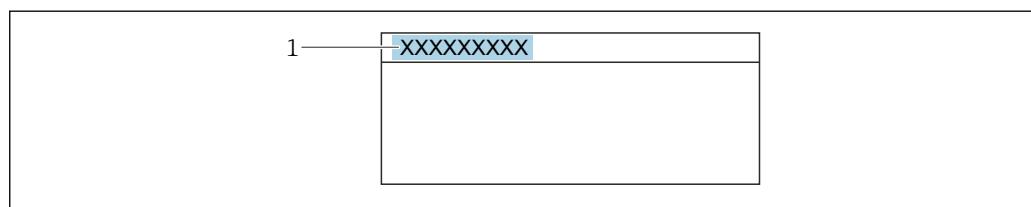
Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

### User interface

Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

### Additional information

*User interface*



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Serial number

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

### Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.



The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

### User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

### Additional information

*Description*



#### Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: [www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)

---

## Firmware version

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

**Description** Displays the device firmware version installed.

**User interface** Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

**Additional information** *Display*

-  The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
  - On the transmitter nameplate

---

## Device name

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

**Description** Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

**User interface** Prosonic Flow 500

---

## Order code

---



**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

**Description** Displays the device order code.

**User interface** Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

**Additional information** *Description*

-  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

 **Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

---

**Extended order code 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

**Description**

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information***Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

---

**Extended order code 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

**Description**

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 175)

---

**Extended order code 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

**Description**

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 175)

---

**ENP version****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

**Description**

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

**User interface**

Character string

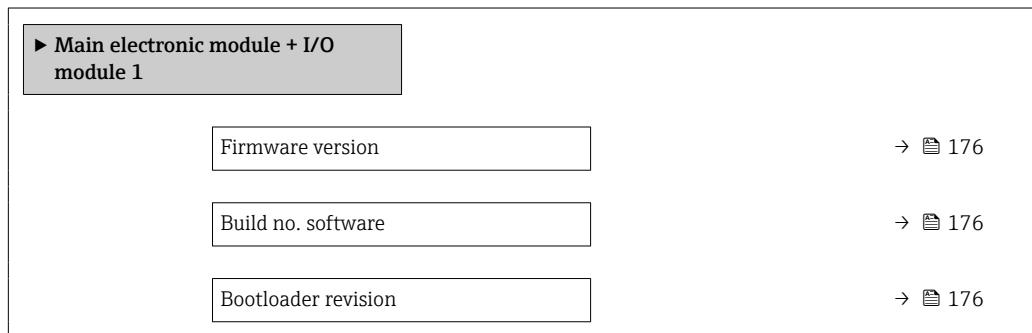
**Additional information****Description**

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

### 3.8.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics 1 → Main elec.+I/O1



---

**Firmware version****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

**Build no. software****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description**

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

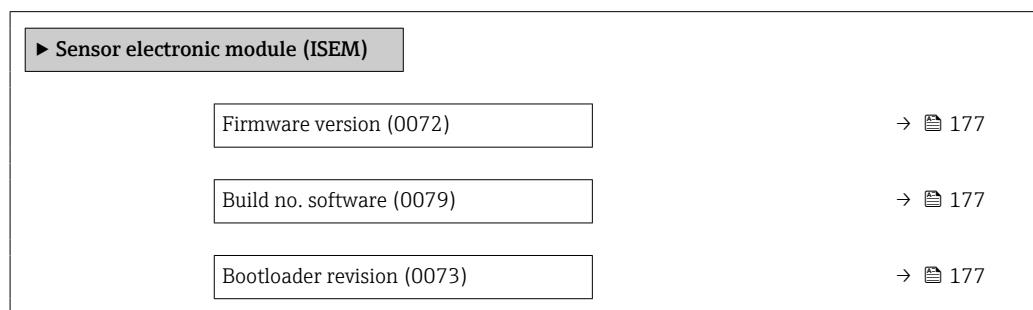
---

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

### 3.8.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



---

#### Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. software

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader revision

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

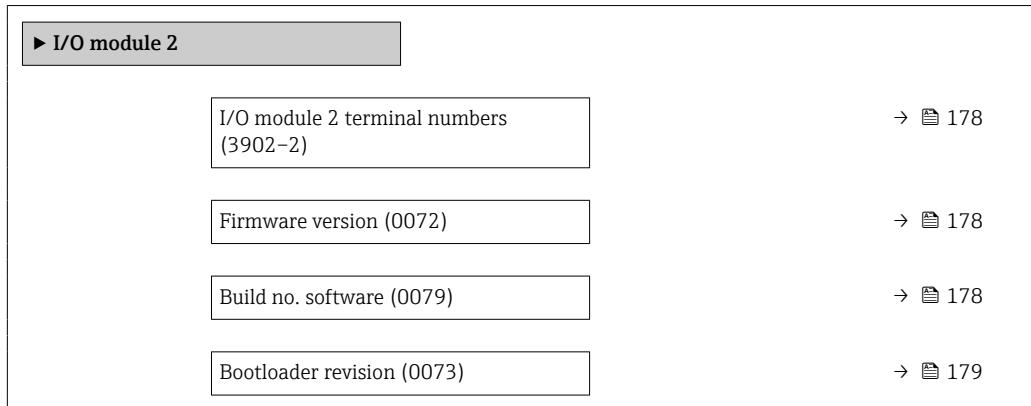
User interface

Positive integer

### 3.8.6 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



---

#### I/O module 2 terminal numbers

---

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

#### Firmware version

---

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. software

---

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

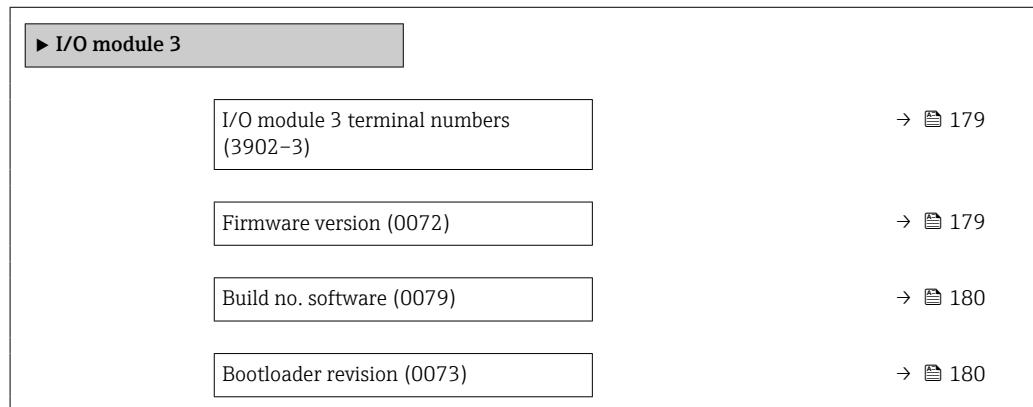
**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.8.7 "I/O module 3" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3



---

**I/O module 3 terminal numbers**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902-3)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

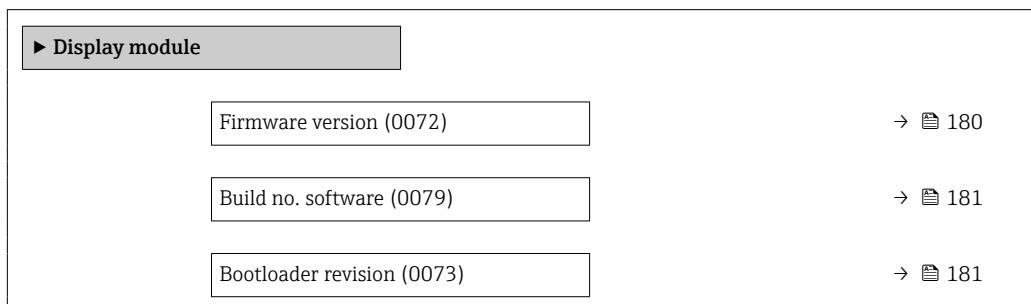
**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.8.8 "Display module" submenu

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

**Build no. software**

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

**Bootloader revision**

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.8.9 "Data logging" submenu

*Navigation*

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

 Data logging	
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→  182
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→  183
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→  183
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→  183
Logging interval (0856)	→  183
Clear logging data (0855)	→  184
Data logging (0860)	→  184
Logging delay (0859)	→  185
Data logging control (0857)	→  185
Data logging status (0858)	→  186
Entire logging duration (0861)	→  186

► Display channel 1	→  186
► Display channel 2	→  188
► Display channel 3	→  188
► Display channel 4	→  188

## Assign channel 1



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 48).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Electronics temperature \*
- Temperature \*
- Density \*
- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*
- Current output 1 \*

### Additional information

#### Description

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Assign channel 2****Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [48](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ [182](#))

---

**Assign channel 3****Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [48](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ [182](#))

---

**Assign channel 4****Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [48](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ [182](#))

---

**Logging interval****Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [48](#)).

**Description** Use this function to enter the logging interval  $T_{\log}$  for data logging.

**User entry** 0.1 to 3 600.0 s

**Additional information** *Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time  $T_{\log}$ :

- If 1 logging channel is used:  $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{\log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

*Example*

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1 \text{ 000 s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10 \text{ 000 s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80 \text{ 000 s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3 \text{ 600 s} = 3 \text{ 600 000 s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

## Clear logging data



**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  48).

**Description**

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Clear data

**Additional information**

*Selection*

- Cancel  
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data  
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

## Data logging



**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

**Description**

Use this function to select the data logging method.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Overwriting</li><li>■ Not overwriting</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle.</li><li>■ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).</li></ul>

---

## Logging delay



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 184), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999 h
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Once measured value logging has been started with the <b>Data logging control</b> parameter (→ 185), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.</p>

---

## Data logging control



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 184), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ None</li><li>■ Delete + start</li><li>■ Stop</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ None Initial measured value logging status.</li><li>■ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.</li><li>■ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.</li></ul>

---

## Data logging status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

**Prerequisite** In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 184), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the measured value logging status.

**User interface**

- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

**Additional information**

*Selection*

- Done  
Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active  
Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active  
The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped  
Measured value logging is stopped.

---

## Entire logging duration

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

**Prerequisite** In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 184), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the total logging duration.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

### "Display channel 1" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



## Display channel 1

### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  48).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  182):

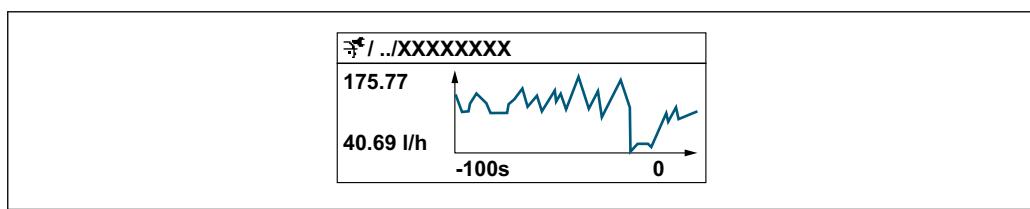
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Density \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*
- Acceptance rate \*
- Signal strength \*
- Signal to noise ratio \*
- Turbulence
- Current output 1
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity

### Description

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

### Additional information

*Description*



A0034352

 10 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

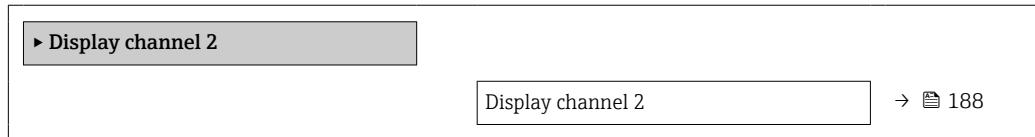
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### "Display channel 2" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



---

## Display channel 2

---

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 187

### "Display channel 3" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



---

## Display channel 3

---

**Navigation**



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 187

### "Display channel 4" submenu

*Navigation*



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



## Display channel 4

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 187

### 3.8.10 "Heartbeat" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring** refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 7

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → HBT

► Heartbeat Technology

### 3.8.11 "Simulation" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

► Simulation

Assign simulation process variable  
(1810)

→ 190

Process variable value (1811)

→ 191

Current input 1 to n simulation  
(1608-1 to n)

→ 191

Value current input 1 to n  
(1609-1 to n)

→ 191

Status input simulation 1 to n  
(1355-1 to n)

→ 192

Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)

→ 192

Current output 1 to n simulation  
(0354-1 to n)

→ 192

Current output value (0355)

→ 193

Frequency output 1 to n simulation  
(0472-1 to n)

→ 193

Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">194</a>
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">195</a>
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">196</a>
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Pulse output simulation (0988)	→ <a href="#">197</a>
Pulse value (0989)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→ <a href="#">198</a>
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→ <a href="#">199</a>
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→ <a href="#">199</a>

## Assign simulation process variable



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Sound velocity
- Flow velocity
- Temperature <sup>\*</sup>
- Density <sup>\*</sup>

### Additional information

#### Description

The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→ [191](#)).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Process variable value**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ [190](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

**User entry**

Depends on the process variable selected

**Additional information**

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [60](#)).

---

**Current input 1 to n simulation**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608-1 to n)

**Description**

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current input 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Additional information**

*Selection*

- Off  
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Current simulation is active.

---

**Value current input 1 to n**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Current input 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Status input simulation 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp.sim 1 to n (1355–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→ 192).

*Selection*

- Off  
Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Simulation for the status input is active.

**Input signal level 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→ 192), the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Current output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current output 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Current simulation is active.

---

**Current output value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp val. (0355)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Current output 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Additional information***Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 96).

---

**Frequency output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n sim. (0472-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Frequency simulation is active.

---

**Frequency output 1 to n value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n val. (0473-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Frequency output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

---

**Pulse output simulation 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 111), the **Pulse** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off

- Fixed value

- Down-counting value

**Additional information***Selection*■ **Off** option

Simulation of the pulse output is switched off. The device is in standard operation mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ **Fixed value** option

Pulses are emitted continuously with the pulse width specified in the "Pulse width" parameter.

■ **Down-counting value** option

The number of pulses specified in the "Pulse value" parameter are emitted.

*Description*

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*■ **Off**

Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ **Fixed value**

Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ [113](#)).

■ **Down-counting value**

The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ [195](#)) are output.

**Pulse value 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Switch output simulation 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [111](#)), the **Switch** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- **Off**
- **On**

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Switch simulation is active.

---

**Switch status 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- **Open** option

The switch output is not conductive.

- **Closed** option

The switch output is conductive.

*Selection*

- Open

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Switch simulation is active.

---

**Relay output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Switch status 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation 1 to n** parameter parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Pulse output simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. (0988)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the double pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

**Additional information***Description*

- **Off** option

Simulation of the pulse output is switched off. The device is in standard operation mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- **Fixed value** option

Pulses are emitted continuously with the pulse width specified in the "Pulse width" parameter.

- **Down-counting value** option

The number of pulses specified in the "Pulse value" parameter are emitted.

*Description*

 The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 198).

*Selection*

- **Off**

Simulation of the double pulse output is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- **Fixed value**

Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 139).

- **Down-counting value**

The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 198) are output.

---

**Pulse value****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0989)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Pulse output simulation** parameter (→ 197), the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a pulse value for simulation of the double pulse output. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the double pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

---

**Device alarm simulation****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

**Selection**

- **Off**

- **On**

**Additional information***Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

---

**Diagnostic event category**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

**Description** Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ 199).

**Selection**

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

---

**Diagnostic event simulation**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

**Description** Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

**Selection**

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

**Additional information** *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 199).

## 4 Country-specific factory settings

### 4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	m <sup>3</sup>
Volume flow	m <sup>3</sup> /h
Density	kg/dm <sup>3</sup>
Velocity	m/s
Kinematic viscosity	m <sup>2</sup> /s
Temperature	°C
Length	mm

#### 4.1.2 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
-----------------------	------------------

### 4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	ft <sup>3</sup>
Volume flow	ft <sup>3</sup> /min
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Velocity	ft/s
Kinematic viscosity	cSt
Temperature	°F
Length	in

#### 4.2.2 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US
-----------------------	---------------

## 5 Explanation of abbreviated units

### 5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Volume	$\text{cm}^3, \text{dm}^3, \text{m}^3$	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l	Milliliter, liter
Volume flow	$\text{dm}^3/\text{s}, \text{dm}^3/\text{min}, \text{dm}^3/\text{h}, \text{dm}^3/\text{d}$	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	$\text{m}^3/\text{s}, \text{m}^3/\text{min}, \text{m}^3/\text{h}, \text{m}^3/\text{d}$	Cubic meter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Density	kg/l	Kilogram/liter
Velocity	m/s	Meter/time unit
Kinematic viscosity	$\text{m}^2/\text{s}$	Square meter/second
Temperature	$^{\circ}\text{C}, \text{K}$	Celsius, Kelvin
Length	mm	Millimeters
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year

### 5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Volume	$\text{ft}^3$	Cubic foot
Volume flow	$\text{ft}^3/\text{s}, \text{ft}^3/\text{min}, \text{ft}^3/\text{h}, \text{ft}^3/\text{d}$	Cubic foot/time unit
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Density	lb/ $\text{ft}^3$	Pound/cubic foot
Velocity	ft/s	Foot/time unit
Kinematic viscosity	cSt	Centistokes
Temperature	$^{\circ}\text{F}, ^{\circ}\text{R}$	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Length	in	Inch
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

### 5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Volume	bbl (imp;beer)	Barrel (beer)
Volume flow	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
Time	m, h, d, y	Minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

## 6 Modbus RS485 register information

### 6.1 Notes

#### 6.1.1 Structure of the register information

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Navigation: navigation path to the parameter					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access type	Selection/input	→ 
Name of parameter	Indicated in decimal numerical format	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Float length = 4 byte</li> <li>■ Integer length = 2 byte</li> <li>■ String length, depending on parameter</li> </ul>	Possible type of access to parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Read access via function codes 03, 04 or 23</li> <li>■ Write access via function codes 06, 16 or 23</li> </ul>	<b>Options</b> List of the individual options for the parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Option 1</li> <li>■ <b>Option 2</b></li> <li>■ Option 3<sup>(+)</sup></li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Factory setting highlighted in bold</li> <li>■ <sup>(+)</sup> = Factory setting depends on country, order options or device settings</li> </ul> <b>User entry</b> Input range for the parameter	Page number information and cross-reference to the standard parameter description

#### NOTICE

If non-volatile device parameters are modified via the MODBUS RS485 function codes 06, 16 or 23, the change is saved in the EEPROM of the measuring device.

The number of writes to the EEPROM is technically restricted to a maximum of 1 million.

- ▶ Make sure to comply with this limit since, if it is exceeded, data loss and measuring device failure will result.
- ▶ Avoid constantly writing non-volatile device parameters via the MODBUS RS485.

#### 6.1.2 Address model

The Modbus RS485 register addresses of the measuring device are implemented in accordance with the "Modbus Applications Protocol Specification V1.1".

In addition, systems are used that work with the register address model "Modicon Modbus Protocol Reference Guide (PI-MBUS-300 Rev. J)".

Depending on the function code used, a number is added at the start of the register address with this specification:

- "3" → "Read" access
- "4" → "Write" access

Function code	Access type	Register in accordance with "Modbus Applications Protocol Specification"	Register in accordance with "Modicon Modbus Protocol Reference Guide"
03 04 23	Read	XXXX Example: mass flow = 2007	3XXXX Example: mass flow = 32007
06 16 23	Write	XXXX Example: reset totalizer = 6401	4XXXX Example: reset totalizer = 46401

## 6.2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

Expert	
Locking status (0004)	→  206
User role (0005)	→  206
Enter access code (0003)	→  207
Direct access (0106)	→  207
▶ System	→  207
▶ Display	→  207
▶ Configuration backup	→  209
▶ Diagnostic handling	→  209
▶ Administration	→  210
▶ Sensor	→  211
▶ Measured values	→  211
▶ System units	→  214
▶ Measuring point 1	→  217
▶ Process parameters	→  218
▶ External compensation	→  219
▶ Sensor adjustment	→  219
▶ Calibration	→  220

► I/O configuration	→ 220
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n)	→ 220
I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n)	→ 220
I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)	→ 220
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ 220
I/O alteration code (2762)	→ 220
► Input	→ 220
► Current input 1 to n	→ 220
► Status input 1 to n	→ 221
► Output	→ 221
► Current output 1 to n	→ 221
► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 223
► Relay output 1 to n	→ 225
► Double pulse output	→ 226
► Communication	→ 227
► Modbus configuration	→ 227
► Modbus information	→ 227
► Modbus data map	→ 228
► Web server	→ 228
► WLAN settings	→ 229

<b>► Application</b>	→  230
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→  230
<b>► Totalizer 1 to n</b>	→  230
<b>► Diagnostics</b>	→  231
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→  231
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→  231
Operating time from restart (0653)	→  231
Operating time (0652)	→  231
<b>► Diagnostic list</b>	→  231
Event logbook	→  231
Device information	→  231
<b>► Main electronic module + I/O module 1</b>	→  232
Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→  232
I/O module 2	→  232
I/O module 3	→  232
Display module	→  233
Data logging	→  233
Heartbeat Technology	→  234
Simulation	→  234

## 6.3 Register information

Navigation: Expert					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Locking status (0004)	4918	Integer	Read	256 = Hardware locked 512 = Temporarily locked	12
User role (0005)	2178	Integer	Read	0 = Operator 1 = Maintenance	13

Navigation: Expert					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ ↻
Enter access code (0003)	2177	Integer	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	14
Direct access (0106)	3878	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	11

### 6.3.1 "System" submenu

#### "Display" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ ↻
Display language (0104)	3673	Integer	Read / Write	0 = English 1 = Deutsch 2 = Français 3 = Español 4 = Italiano 5 = Nederlands 8 = Svenska 10 = Bahasa Indonesia 11 = 日本語 (Japanese) 12 = Portuguesa 13 = Polski 14 = русский язык (Russian) 15 = čeština (Czech) 16 = 中文 (Chinese) 18 = Türkçe 19 = tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) 20 = 한국어 (Korean)	16
Format display (0098)	3625	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 1 value, max. size 1 = bargraph + 1 value 2 = 2 values 3 = 1 value large + 2 values 4 = 4 values	16
Value 1 display (0107)	3963	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Totalizer 1 6 = Totalizer 2 7 = Totalizer 3 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 24 = Test point 1 * 25 = Test point 2 * 39 = Electronics temperature 121 = Current output 1 * 122 = Current output 2 * 123 = Current output 3 * 124 = Current output 4 *	19
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	4136 to 4137	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	19
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	4142 to 4143	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	20
Decimal places 1 (0095)	3365	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = xxxxx	20

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Value 2 display (0108)	3964	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Totalizer 1 6 = Totalizer 2 7 = Totalizer 3 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 24 = Test point 1 * 25 = Test point 2 * 39 = Electronics temperature 121 = Current output 1 * 122 = Current output 2 * 123 = Current output 3 * 124 = Current output 4 * 251 = None	21
Decimal places 2 (0117)	4049	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = xxxxx	21
Value 3 display (0110)	3966	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter (→  21)	22
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	4138 to 4139	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	22
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	4140 to 4141	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	23
Decimal places 3 (0118)	4050	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = xxxxx	23
Value 4 display (0109)	3965	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter (→  21)	24
Decimal places 4 (0119)	4051	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x 2 = x.xx 3 = x.xxx 4 = xxxxx	24
Display interval (0096)	3604 to 3605	Float	Read / Write	1 to 10 s	24
Display damping (0094)	3554 to 3555	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 999.9 s	25
Header (0097)	3624	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Device tag 1 = Free text	25
Header text (0112)	3968 to 3973	String	Read / Write	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	26
Separator (0101)	3671	Integer	Read / Write	■ . (point) ■ , (comma)	26
Contrast display (0105)	3674 to 3675	Float	Read / Write	20 to 80 %	27
Backlight (0111)	3967	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Disable 1 = Enable	27

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**"Configuration backup" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → System → Configuration backup					→
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Operating time (0652)	2631	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	28
Last backup (2757)	6430	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	28
Configuration management (2758)	5500	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Execute backup * 2 = Restore 4 = Clear backup data 5 = Compare *	28
Backup state (2759)	5502	Integer	Read	1 = Backup in progress 2 = Restoring in progress 4 = Delete in progress 5 = Compare in progress 6 = Restoring failed 7 = Backup failed 251 = None	29
Comparison result (2760)	5514	Integer	Read	0 = Settings identical 1 = Settings not identical 2 = No backup available 3 = Check not done 4 = Backup settings corrupt 5 = Dataset incompatible	29

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**"Diagnostic handling" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling					→
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Alarm delay (0651)	6808 to 6809	Float	Read / Write	0 to 60 s	31

**"Diagnostic behavior" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior					→
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (0776)	2873	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0742)	6484	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	4742	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	4919	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	34

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	5000	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	5120	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	2362	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	6440	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	6439	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 840 (0680)	2434	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	9661	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	33279	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (0639)	30668	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (0640)	30930	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	41

### "Administration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Device reset (0000)	6817	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Restart device 2 = To delivery settings 5 = Delete powerfail data 21 = Delete T-DAT 22 = Reset faulty parameters 23 = Delete delivery settings 24 = Delete HistoROM backup	45
Transmitter identifier (2765)	4510	Integer	Read	0 = Unknown 1 = 300 2 = 500	47

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Activate SW option (0029)	2795	Integer	Read / Write	Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.	47
Software option overview (0015)	2902	Integer	Read	= 1 = Extended HistoROM 16384 = Heartbeat Monitoring 32768 = Heartbeat Verification	48

*"Define access code" wizard*

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration → Define access code					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Define access code	8677 to 8684	String	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	43
Confirm access code	8685 to 8692	String	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	44

*"Reset access code" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration → Reset access code					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Operating time (0652)	2631	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	44
Reset access code (0024)	8880 to 8895	String	Read / Write	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	45

### 6.3.2 "Sensor" submenu

*"Measured values" submenu*

*"Process variables" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Process variables					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Volume flow (1838)	2007 to 2008	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	49
Mass flow (1847)	2009 to 2010	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	50
Flow velocity (1852)	2015 to 2016	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	50
Sound velocity (1850)	2013 to 2014	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	50

*"System values" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → System values					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Signal strength (2914)	4959 to 4960	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	51
Signal to noise ratio (2917)	4983 to 4984	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	51
Acceptance rate (2912)	4551 to 4552	Float	Read	0 to 100 %	52
Turbulence (2907)	22772 to 22773	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	52

*"Totalizer" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Totalizer					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911-1 to n)	1: 2610 to 2611 2: 2810 to 2811 3: 3010 to 3011	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	52
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n)	1: 2612 to 2613 2: 2812 to 2813 3: 3012 to 3013	Float	Read	Integer with sign	53

*"Input values" submenu**"Current input 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)	1: 6151 to 6152 2: 6153 to 6154 3: 6155 to 6156	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	54
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)	1: 6131 to 6132 2: 6133 to 6134 3: 6135 to 6136	Float	Read	0 to 22.5 mA	55

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Input values → Value status input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	1: 2746 2: 4699 3: 4700	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High	55

*"Output values" submenu**"Value current output 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Output current 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	1: 5931 to 5932 2: 5933 to 5934 3: 5935 to 5936	Float	Read	0 to 22.5 mA	56
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	1: 5779 to 5780 2: 5781 to 5782 3: 5783 to 5784	Float	Read	0 to 30 mA	56

*"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n				
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface
Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	1: 3462 to 3463 2: 3464 to 3465 3: 9910 to 9911	Float	Read	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	1: 3082 to 3083 2: 3084 to 3085 3: 4718 to 4719	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	1: 2485 2: 2486 3: 9917	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed

*"Relay output 1 to n" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n				
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface
Switch status (0801-1 to n)	1: 3518 2: 3519 3: 9875	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed
Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)	1: 7625 2: 7627 3: 7629	Integer	Read	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number (0817-1 to n)	1: 21919 2: 21921 3: 21923	Integer	Read	Positive integer

*"Double pulse output" submenu*

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Double pulse output				
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface
Pulse output (0987)	7041 to 7042	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number

**"System units" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Volume flow unit (0553)	2103	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm <sup>3</sup> /s 1 = cm <sup>3</sup> /min 2 = cm <sup>3</sup> /h 3 = cm <sup>3</sup> /d 4 = dm <sup>3</sup> /s 5 = dm <sup>3</sup> /min 6 = dm <sup>3</sup> /h 7 = dm <sup>3</sup> /d 8 = m <sup>3</sup> /s 9 = m <sup>3</sup> /min <b>10 = m<sup>3</sup>/h (*)</b> 11 = m <sup>3</sup> /d 12 = ml/s 13 = ml/min 14 = ml/h 15 = ml/d 16 = l/s 17 = l/min 18 = l/h 19 = l/d 20 = hl/s 21 = hl/min 22 = hl/h 23 = hl/d 24 = MI/s 25 = MI/min 26 = MI/h 27 = MI/d 32 = af/s 33 = af/min 34 = af/h 35 = af/d 36 = ft <sup>3</sup> /s 37 = ft <sup>3</sup> /min 38 = ft <sup>3</sup> /h 39 = ft <sup>3</sup> /d 40 = fl oz/s (us) 41 = fl oz/min (us) 42 = fl oz/h (us) 43 = fl oz/d (us) 44 = gal/s (us) 45 = gal/min (us) 46 = gal/h (us) 47 = gal/d (us) 48 = Mgal/s (us) 49 = Mgal/min (us) 50 = Mgal/h (us) 51 = Mgal/d (us) 52 = bbl/s (us;liq.) 53 = bbl/min (us;liq.) 54 = bbl/h (us;liq.) 55 = bbl/d (us;liq.) 56 = bbl/s (us;beer) 57 = bbl/min (us;beer) 58 = bbl/h (us;beer) 59 = bbl/d (us;beer) 60 = bbl/s (us;oil) 61 = bbl/min (us;oil) 62 = bbl/h (us;oil) 63 = bbl/d (us;oil) 64 = bbl/s (us;tank) 65 = bbl/min (us;tank) 66 = bbl/h (us;tank) 67 = bbl/d (us;tank) 68 = gal/s (imp)	61

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					→
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	
				69 = gal/min (imp) 70 = gal/h (imp) 71 = gal/d (imp) 72 = Mgal/s (imp) 73 = Mgal/min (imp) 74 = Mgal/h (imp) 75 = Mgal/d (imp) 76 = bbl/s (imp;beer) 77 = bbl/min (imp;beer) 78 = bbl/h (imp;beer) 79 = bbl/d (imp;beer) 80 = bbl/s (imp;oil) 81 = bbl/min (imp;oil) 82 = bbl/h (imp;oil) 83 = bbl/d (imp;oil) 88 = kgal/s (us) 89 = kgal/min (us) 90 = kgal/h (us) 91 = kgal/d (us) 92 = MMft³/s 93 = MMft³/min 94 = MMft³/h 96 = Mft³/d	
Volume unit (0563)	2104	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm³ 1 = dm³ <b>2 = m³ (*)</b> 3 = ml 4 = l 5 = hl 6 = Ml Mega 8 = af 9 = ft³ 10 = fl oz (us) 11 = gal (us) 12 = Mgal (us) 13 = bbl (us;liq.) 14 = bbl (us;beer) 15 = bbl (us;oil) 16 = bbl (us;tank) 17 = gal (imp) 18 = Mgal (imp) 19 = bbl (imp;beer) 20 = bbl (imp;oil) 22 = kgal (us) 23 = Mft³	63
Mass flow unit (0554)	2101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/s 1 = g/min 4 = kg/s 5 = kg/min <b>6 = kg/h (*)</b> 7 = kg/d 10 = t/h 11 = t/d 12 = oz/s 13 = oz/min 16 = lb/s 17 = lb/min 18 = lb/h 19 = lb/d 22 = STon/h 23 = STon/d	63

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Mass unit (0574)	2102	Integer	Read / Write	50 = g 51 = kg <sup>(+)</sup> 52 = t 53 = oz 54 = lb 55 = STon	64
Velocity unit (0566)	2600	Integer	Read / Write	20 = ft/s 21 = m/s <sup>(+)</sup>	64
Temperature unit (0557)	2109	Integer	Read / Write	0 = °C <sup>(+)</sup> 1 = K 2 = °F 3 = °R	65
Density unit (0555)	2107	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/cm <sup>3</sup> 2 = kg/dm <sup>3</sup> <sup>(+)</sup> 3 = kg/l 4 = kg/m <sup>3</sup> 5 = SD4°C 6 = SD15°C 7 = SD20°C 8 = SG4°C 9 = SG15°C 10 = SG20°C 11 = lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 12 = lb/gal (us) 13 = lb/bbl (us;liq.) 14 = lb/bbl (us;beer) 15 = lb/bbl (us;oil) 16 = lb/bbl (us;tank) 17 = lb/gal (imp) 18 = lb/bbl (imp;beer) 19 = lb/bbl (imp;oil) 21 = g/m <sup>3</sup>	65
Kinematic viscosity unit (0578)	2112	Integer	Read / Write	0 = m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>(+)</sup> 2 = cSt 3 = St	66
Length unit (0551)	2087	Integer	Read / Write	44 = ft 45 = m 47 = in 49 = mm <sup>(+)</sup>	66
Date/time format (2812)	2150	Integer	Read / Write	0 = dd.mm.yy hh:mm 1 = mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm 2 = dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm 3 = mm/dd/yy hh:mm	67

**"Measuring point 1" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measuring point 1					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Measuring point configuration (5675-1)	4285	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 1 measuring point - signal path 1 1 = 1 measuring point - 2 signal paths * 2 = 1 measuring point - signal path 2 *	68
Process fluid (2926-1)	5049	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Water 1 = Distilled water 2 = Sea water 4 = Benzene 6 = Ethanol 7 = Ammonia NH3 7 = Glycol 8 = Kerosene 9 = Milk 10 = Methanol 255 = User-specific liquid	69
Medium temperature (3053-1)	36110 to 36111	Float	Read / Write	-200 to 550 °C	69
Sound velocity (2929-1)	5171 to 5172	Float	Read / Write	200 to 3 000 m/s	69
Viscosity (2932-1)	5223 to 5224	Float	Read / Write	1E-10 to 0.01 m <sup>2</sup> /s	69
Pipe material (2927-1)	5102	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Stainless steel 1 = Carbon steel 2 = Ductile cast iron 3 = Hastelloy C 6 = Copper 10 = PA 11 = PE 12 = PTFE 13 = PVC 14 = PVDF 15 = LDPE 16 = HDPE 17 = GRP 18 = PP 20 = Pyrex glass 22 = Asbestos cement 104 = 1.4301 (UNS S30400) 116 = 1.4401 (UNS S31600) 147 = 1.4550 (UNS S34700) 255 = Unknown pipe material	70
Pipe sound velocity (2933-1)	5326 to 5327	Float	Read / Write	800.0 to 3 800.0 m/s	70
Pipe dimensions (2943-1)	5114	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Diameter 1 = Pipe circumference	70
Pipe circumference (2934-1)	5334 to 5335	Float	Read / Write	30 to 62 800 mm	71
Pipe outer diameter (2910-1)	4971 to 4972	Float	Read / Write	10 to 5 000 mm	71
Pipe wall thickness (2916-1)	4975 to 4976	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating point number	71
Liner material (2928-1)	5118	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Cement 2 = Rubber 3 = Epoxy resin 251 = None 255 = Unknown liner material	71
Liner sound velocity (2936-1)	5342 to 5343	Float	Read / Write	800.0 to 3 800.0 m/s	72
Liner thickness (2935-1)	5338 to 5339	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100 mm	72

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measuring point 1					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Sensor type (2924-1)	4928	Integer	Read / Write	1 = C-030-A * 2 = C-050-A * 3 = C-100-A * 4 = C-100-B * 5 = C-100-C * 6 = C-200-A * 7 = C-200-B * 8 = C-200-C * 9 = C-500-A *	72
Sensor coupling (2957-1)	27037	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Coupling pad 1 = Coupling paste	73
Mounting type (2938-1)	4998	Integer	Read / Write	1 = (1) direct 2 = (2) V-mounting 3 = (3) Z-Mounting 4 = (4) W-mounting 6 = Automatic	73
Cable length (2939-1)	5346 to 5347	Float	Read / Write	0 to 200 000 mm	73
Inlet configuration (3049-1)	21570	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Single elbow 2 = Double elbow 3 = Double elbow 3D 4 = Concentric diameter change	73
Inlet diameter (3054-1)	36730 to 36731	Float	Read / Write	1 to 10 000 mm	74
Transition length (3065-1)	27608 to 27609	Float	Read / Write	0 to 10 000 mm	74
Inlet run (3050-1)	36023 to 36024	Float	Read / Write	0 to 50 000 mm	74
Relative sensor position (2985-1)	5122	Integer	Read	90 = 90° 180 = 180°	75
Result sensor type / mounting type (2946-1)	5187 to 5199	String	Read	e.g. C-100-A option / (2) V-mounting option	75
Result sensor distance / measuring aid (2947-1)	5203 to 5215	String	Read	e.g. 201.3 mm / B 21	75

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

#### "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Flow override (1839)	5503	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	76
Flow damping (1802)	5510 to 5511	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	76

#### "Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters → Low flow cut off					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Assign process variable (1837)	5101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity	77
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	5138 to 5139	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	78
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	5104 to 5105	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100.0 %	78

**"External compensation" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → External compensation					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
External temperature (3058)	28647 to 28648	Float	Read / Write	-273.15 to 99 999 °C	79
Density source (3048)	21485	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Fixed density 1 = External density * 2 = Calculated value 11 = Current input 1 * 12 = Current input 2 * 13 = Current input 3 *	79
Fixed density (3171)	25234 to 25235	Float	Read / Write	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m³	80
External density (3060)	36025 to 36026	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	80
Fixed reference density (3178)	27177 to 27178	Float	Read / Write	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m³	80
Linear expansion coefficient (3153)	26402 to 26403	Float	Read / Write	$1.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$	81
Square expansion coefficient (3172)	36021 to 36022	Float	Read / Write	$1.0 \cdot 10^{-8}$ to $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$	81
Reference temperature (3147)	26383 to 26384	Float	Read / Write	-200 to 450 °C	81

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**"Sensor adjustment" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Installation direction (1809)	5501	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 1 = Reverse flow	82

**"Process variable adjustment" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment → Process variable adjustment					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Volume flow offset (1831)	5521 to 5522	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	83
Volume flow factor (1832)	5519 to 5520	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	83
Mass flow offset (1841)	5525 to 5526	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	83
Mass flow factor (1846)	5523 to 5524	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	83
Sound velocity offset (1848)	5529 to 5530	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	84
Sound velocity factor (1849)	5527 to 5528	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	84
Temperature offset (1870)	5533 to 5534	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	84
Temperature factor (1871)	5531 to 5532	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	85
Density offset (1877)	25324 to 25325	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	85
Density factor (1878)	25336 to 25337	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	85

**"Calibration" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Calibration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Calibration factor (2920)	4559 to 4560	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	86
Zero point (2921)	4963 to 4964	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	86
Nominal diameter (2807)	2048 to 2057	String	Read	-----	86

**6.3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → I/O configuration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	1: 6541 2: 6542 3: 6543 4: 6544	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	87
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	1: 8659 2: 8660 3: 8661 4: 8662	Integer	Read	1 = MODBUS 2 = Configurable 3 = Not configurable 254 = Not plugged 255 = Invalid	87
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	1: 6417 2: 6418 3: 6419 4: 6420	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Current output * 2 = Current input * 3 = Pulse/frequency/switch output * 4 = Double pulse output * 5 = Status input * 6 = Relay output *	88
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	8665	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes 1 = No	88
I/O alteration code (2762)	6427	Integer	Read / Write	Positive integer	88

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**6.3.4 "Input" submenu****"Current input 1 to n" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Terminal number (1611-1 to n)	1: 6548 2: 6549 3: 6550	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	89
Signal mode (1610-1 to n)	1: 6424 2: 6425 3: 6426	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active *	90
Current span (1605-1 to n)	1: 6147 2: 6148 3: 6149	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA) 1 = 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) <b>2 = 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) (+)</b> 3 = 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)	90
0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)	1: 6111 to 6112 2: 6113 to 6114 3: 6115 to 6116	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	90

Navigation: Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	1: 6119 to 6120 2: 6121 to 6122 3: 6123 to 6124	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	91
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	1: 6159 2: 6160 3: 6161	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Last valid value 2 = Alarm 6 = Defined value	91
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	1: 6163 to 6164 2: 6165 to 6166 3: 6167 to 6168	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	91

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

#### "Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Terminal number (1358-1 to n)	1: 6554 2: 6555 3: 6556	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	92
Assign status input (1352-1 to n)	1: 2506 2: 4687 3: 4688	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Flow override 2 = Reset all totalizers 3 = Reset totalizer 1 4 = Reset totalizer 2 5 = Reset totalizer 3	92
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	1: 2746 2: 4699 3: 4700	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High	93
Active level (1351-1 to n)	1: 2530 2: 4690 3: 4691	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low 1 = High	93
Response time status input (1354-1 to n)	1: 3404 to 3405 2: 5753 to 5754 3: 5755 to 5756	Float	Read / Write	5 to 200 ms	93

#### 6.3.5 "Output" submenu

##### "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Terminal number (0379-1 to n)	1: 6545 2: 6546 3: 6547	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	95
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	1: 6421 2: 6422 3: 6423	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive * 2 = Active *	95

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Process variable current output (0359-1 to n)	1: 5927 2: 5928 3: 5929	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off * 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 8 = Temperature * 14 = Density * 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 39 = Electronics temperature	95
Current range output (0353-1 to n)	1: 5923 2: 5924 3: 5925	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) 1 = 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) 2 = 4...20 mA NAMUR (3.8...20.5 mA) 3 = 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA) 4 = Fixed value	96
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	1: 5987 to 5988 2: 5989 to 5990 3: 5991 to 5992	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	97
Lower range value output (0367-1 to n)	1: 6195 to 6196 2: 6197 to 6198 3: 6199 to 6200	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	97
Upper range value output (0372-1 to n)	1: 5915 to 5916 2: 5917 to 5918 3: 5919 to 5920	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	99
Measuring mode current output (0351-1 to n)	1: 5899 2: 5900 3: 5901	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow *	100
Damping current output (0363-1 to n)	1: 5903 to 5904 2: 5905 to 5906 3: 5907 to 5908	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 999.9 s	105
Failure behavior current output (0364-1 to n)	1: 5911 2: 5912 3: 5913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Min. 1 = Max. 4 = Actual value 5 = Last valid value 6 = Fixed value	106
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	1: 5979 to 5980 2: 5981 to 5982 3: 5983 to 5984	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	108
Output current 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	1: 5931 to 5932 2: 5933 to 5934 3: 5935 to 5936	Float	Read	3.59 to 22.5 mA	108
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	1: 5779 to 5780 2: 5781 to 5782 3: 5783 to 5784	Float	Read	0 to 30 mA	108

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	1: 6551 2: 6552 3: 6553	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	110
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	1: 6235 2: 6236 3: 6237	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active * 3 = Passive NAMUR	110
Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	1: 4479 2: 4480 3: 9907	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Pulse 1 = Switch 53 = Frequency	111
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n)	1: 2461 2: 2462 3: 4685	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow	113
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	1: 3034 to 3035 2: 3036 to 3037 3: 4714 to 4715	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating point number	113
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	1: 2836 to 2837 2: 2838 to 2839 3: 4702 to 4703	Float	Read / Write	0.05 to 2 000 ms	113
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	1: 2394 2: 2395 3: 4683	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 1 = Reverse flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	114
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	1: 2948 2: 2949 3: 4708	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value 1 = No pulses	115
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	1: 3082 to 3083 2: 3084 to 3085 3: 4718 to 4719	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	116
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	1: 2614 2: 2615 3: 9915	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 8 = Temperature 14 = Density * 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 24 = Test point 1 * 25 = Test point 2 * 39 = Electronics temperature	117
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	1: 3526 to 3527 2: 3528 to 3529 3: 5767 to 5768	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	117
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	1: 2996 to 2997 2: 2998 to 2999 3: 4710 to 4711	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	118
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	1: 5887 to 5888 2: 5889 to 5890 3: 5891 to 5892	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	118
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	1: 3514 to 3515 2: 3516 to 3517 3: 5759 to 5760	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	118

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	1: 2922 2: 2923 3: 4706	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	119
Damping output 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	1: 3522 to 3523 2: 3524 to 3525 3: 5763 to 5764	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	120
Response time (0491-1 to n)	1: 5875 to 5876 2: 5877 to 5878 3: 5879 to 5880	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	121
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	1: 2367 2: 2368 3: 4681	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value 1 = 0 Hz 2 = Defined value	122
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	1: 3510 to 3511 2: 3512 to 3513 3: 9908 to 9909	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	123
Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	1: 3462 to 3463 2: 3464 to 3465 3: 9910 to 9911	Float	Read	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	123
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	1: 3022 2: 3023 3: 9914	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On 2 = Diagnostic behavior 3 = Flow direction check 4 = Limit 5 = Status	123
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	1: 3096 2: 3097 3: 9913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Alarm 1 = Warning 2 = Alarm or warning	124
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	1: 3184 2: 3185 3: 4722	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Totalizer 1 6 = Totalizer 2 7 = Totalizer 3 8 = Temperature * 14 = Density * 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 39 = Electronics temperature	125
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	1: 3242 to 3243 2: 3244 to 3245 3: 4728 to 4729	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	127
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	1: 3234 to 3235 2: 3236 to 3237 3: 4724 to 4725	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	127
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	1: 3363 2: 3364 3: 4732	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity	128
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	1: 3374 2: 3375 3: 4734	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Low flow cut off	128
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	1: 6247 to 6248 2: 6249 to 6250 3: 6251 to 6252	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	128

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	1: 6239 to 6240 2: 6241 to 6242 3: 6243 to 6244	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	129
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	1: 3384 2: 3385 3: 9912	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual status 1 = Open 6 = Closed	129
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	1: 2485 2: 2486 3: 9917	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	129
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	1: 2583 2: 2584 3: 9916	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes 1 = No	130

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Terminal number (0812-1 to n)	1: 8278 2: 8279 3: 8280	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	131
Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	1: 2488 2: 2489 3: 9876	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 2 = Diagnostic behavior 3 = Flow direction check 4 = Limit 5 = Digital Output 6 = Closed	132
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	1: 8251 2: 8252 3: 8253	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity	132
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	1: 8248 2: 8249 3: 8250	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 5 = Totalizer 1 6 = Totalizer 2 7 = Totalizer 3 8 = Temperature * 14 = Density * 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 39 = Electronics temperature	133
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	1: 8245 2: 8246 3: 8247	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Alarm 1 = Warning 2 = Alarm or warning	133
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	1: 8272 2: 8273 3: 8274	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Low flow cut off	134
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	1: 8260 to 8261 2: 8262 to 8263 3: 8264 to 8265	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	134

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	1: 8254 to 8255 2: 8256 to 8257 3: 8258 to 8259	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	135
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	1: 8233 to 8234 2: 8235 to 8236 3: 8237 to 8238	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	135
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	1: 8266 to 8267 2: 8268 to 8269 3: 8270 to 8271	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	136
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	1: 8242 2: 8243 3: 8244	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual status 1 = Open 6 = Closed	136
Switch status (0801-1 to n)	1: 3518 2: 3519 3: 9875	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	136
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	1: 7009 2: 7010 3: 7011	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	137

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### "Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Double pulse output					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Master terminal number (0981)	5838	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	138
Slave terminal number (0990)	5845	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	138
Signal mode (0991)	5949	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active * 3 = Passive NAMUR	138
Assign pulse output 1 (0982-1)	5993	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow	139
Value per pulse (0983)	7495 to 7496	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	139
Pulse width (0986)	6998 to 6999	Float	Read / Write	0.5 to 2000 ms	139
Phase shift (0992)	6089	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 90° 1 = 180°	139
Measuring mode (0984)	6001	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Forward flow 1 = Reverse flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	140
Failure mode (0985)	6009	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value 1 = No pulses	141
Pulse output (0987)	7041 to 7042	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	141
Invert output signal (0993)	6101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes 1 = No	142

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 6.3.6 "Communication" submenu

#### "Modbus configuration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus configuration					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Bus address (7112)	4910	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 247	143
Baudrate (7111)	4912	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 1200 BAUD 1 = 2400 BAUD 2 = 4800 BAUD 3 = 9600 BAUD 4 = 19200 BAUD 5 = 38400 BAUD 6 = 57600 BAUD 7 = 115200 BAUD	143
Data transfer mode (7115)	4913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = RTU 1 = ASCII	144
Parity (7122)	4914	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Even 1 = Odd 2 = None / 2 stop bits 3 = None / 1 stop bit	144
Byte order (7113)	4915	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 0-1-2-3 1 = 3-2-1-0 2 = 2-3-0-1 3 = 1-0-3-2	144
Telegram delay (7146)	4916 to 4917	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100 ms	146
Failure mode (7116)	4920	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Last valid value 255 = NaN value	146
Bus termination (7155)	5774	Integer	Read	0 = Off 1 = On	146
Fieldbus writing access (7156)	6807	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Read + write 1 = Read only	147

#### "Modbus information" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus information					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Device ID (7153)	2547	Integer	Read	4-digit hexadecimal number	148
Device revision (7154)	4481	Integer	Read	4-digit hexadecimal number	148

**"Modbus data map" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus data map					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114)	0: 5001 1: 5002 2: 5003 3: 5004 4: 5005 5: 5006 6: 5007 7: 5008 8: 5009 9: 5010 10: 5011 11: 5012 12: 5013 13: 5014 14: 5015 15: 5016	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 65 535	148

**"Web server" submenu**

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Web server					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Web server language (7221)	4219	Integer	Read / Write	0 = English 1 = Deutsch 2 = Français 3 = Español 4 = Italiano 5 = Nederlands 8 = Svenska 10 = Bahasa Indonesia 11 = 日本語 (Japanese) 12 = Portuguesa 13 = Polski 14 = русский язык (Russian) 15 = čeština (Czech) 16 = 中文 (Chinese) 18 = Türkçe 19 = tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) 20 = 한국어 (Korean)	149
MAC address (7214)	4210 to 4218	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	150
DHCP client (7212)	21781	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	150
IP address (7209)	4155 to 4162	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	150
Subnet mask (7211)	4163 to 4170	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	151
Default gateway (7210)	4171 to 4178	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	151
Web server functionality (7222)	4220	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On 2 = HTML Off	151
Login page (7273)	5802	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Without header 1 = With header	151

**"WLAN settings" wizard**

Navigation: Expert → Communication → WLAN settings					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
WLAN (2702)	6178	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Disable 1 = Enable	153
WLAN mode (2717)	28777	Integer	Read / Write	0 = WLAN access point 1 = WLAN Client	153
SSID name (2714)	28940 to 28955	String	Read / Write	-	153
Network security (2705)	6206	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Unsecured 1 = WPA2-PSK 2 = EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 * 3 = EAP-TLS * 4 = EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.	154
Security identification (2718)	28817	Integer	Read	1 = Trusted issuer certificate 2 = Device certificate 4 = Device private key	154
User name (2715)	28956 to 28971	String	Read / Write	-	154
WLAN password (2716)	28972 to 28987	String	Read / Write	-	155
WLAN IP address (2711)	8643 to 8650	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	155
WLAN MAC address (2703)	8602 to 8610	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	155
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	8651 to 8658	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	155
WLAN MAC address (2703)	8602 to 8610	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	155
WLAN passphrase (2706)	8611 to 8626	String	Read / Write	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)	156
WLAN MAC address (2703)	8602 to 8610	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	155
Assign SSID name (2708)	6218	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Device tag 1 = User-defined	156
SSID name (2707)	8627 to 8642	String	Read / Write	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	156
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	6182	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 11	157
Select antenna (2713)	6102	Integer	Read / Write	0 = External antenna 1 = Internal antenna	157
Connection state (2722)	29221	Integer	Read	0 = Not connected 1 = Connected	157
Received signal strength (2721)	28818	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High 2 = Medium	157
WLAN IP address (2711)	8643 to 8650	String	Read / Write	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	155
Gateway IP address (2719)	29227 to 29234	String	Read	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (#15)	158
IP address domain name server (2720)	29283 to 29290	String	Read	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (#15)	158

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 6.3.7 "Application" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Application					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Reset all totalizers (2806)	2609	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 1 = Reset + totalize	158

#### "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Assign process variable (0914-1 to n)	1: 2601 2: 2801 3: 3001	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow	159
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n)	1: 4604 2: 4605 3: 4606	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm <sup>3</sup> * 1 = dm <sup>3</sup> * 2 = m <sup>3</sup> * 3 = ml* 4 = l* 5 = hl* 6 = Ml Mega* 8 = af* 9 = ft <sup>3</sup> * 10 = fl oz (us)* 11 = gal (us)* 12 = Mgal (us)* 13 = bbl (us;liq.)* 14 = bbl (us;beer)* 15 = bbl (us;oil)* 16 = bbl (us;tank)* 17 = gal (imp)* 18 = Mgal (imp)* 19 = bbl (imp;beer)* 20 = bbl (imp;oil)* 22 = kgal (us)* 23 = Mft <sup>3</sup> * 50 = g* 51 = kg* 52 = t* 53 = oz* 54 = lb* 55 = STon* 251 = None*	160
Totalizer operation mode (0908-1 to n)	1: 2605 2: 2805 3: 3005	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Net flow total 1 = Forward flow total 2 = Reverse flow total	161
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n)	1: 2608 2: 2808 3: 3008	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Totalize 1 = Reset + hold 2 = Preset + hold 3 = Reset + totalize 3 = Hold 4 = Preset + totalize	161
Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n)	1: 2590 to 2591 2: 2592 to 2593 3: 2594 to 2595	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	162
Failure mode (0901-1 to n)	1: 2606 2: 2806 3: 3006	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Stop 1 = Actual value 2 = Last valid value	162

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 6.3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Actual diagnostics (0691)	2732	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	164
Previous diagnostics (0690)	2734	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	165
Operating time from restart (0653)	2624	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	166
Operating time (0652)	--	String	Read		

### "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	2736	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	166
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	2738	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	167
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	2740	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	168
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	2742	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	169
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	2744	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	170

### "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Filter options (0705)	4596	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Failure (F) 4 = Maintenance required (M) 8 = Function check (C) 12 = Out of specification (S) 16 = Information (I) 255 = All	171

### "Event list" submenu

### "Device information" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Device information					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Device tag (0011)	2026 to 2041	String	Read	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	173
Serial number (0009)	7003 to 7008	String	Read	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	173
Firmware version (0010)	7277 to 7280	String	Read	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	174
Device name (0020)	7238 to 7245	String	Read	Prosonic Flow 500	174

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Device information					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Order code (0008)	2058 to 2067	String	Read	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	174
Extended order code 1 (0023)	2212 to 2221	String	Read	Character string	175
Extended order code 2 (0021)	2222 to 2231	String	Read	Character string	175
Extended order code 3 (0022)	2232 to 2241	String	Read	Character string	175
ENP version (0012)	4003 to 4010	String	Read	Character string	175

#### "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Main electronic module + I/O module 1					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	176
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	176
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	176

#### "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor electronic module (ISEM)					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	177
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	177
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	177

#### "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2)	6542	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	178
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	178
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer	178
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer	179

#### "I/O module 3" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3)	6543	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	179
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	179

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3				
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer 180
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer 180

### "Display module" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Display module				
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface
Firmware version (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer 180
Build no. software (0079)	2326	Integer	Read	Positive integer 181
Bootloader revision (0073)	2264	Integer	Read	Positive integer 181

### "Data logging" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging				
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface
Assign channel 1 (0851)	2445	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 8 = Temperature 14 = Density 15 = Signal strength * 16 = Signal to noise ratio * 17 = Turbulence * 20 = Acceptance rate * 39 = Electronics temperature 121 = Current output 1 * 122 = Current output 2 * 123 = Current output 3 * 124 = Current output 4 *
Assign channel 2 (0852)	2446	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→ 182)
Assign channel 3 (0853)	2548	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→ 182)
Assign channel 4 (0854)	4286	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→ 182)
Logging interval (0856)	4288 to 4289	Float	Read / Write	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
Clear logging data (0855)	4287	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Cancel 2 = Clear data
Data logging (0860)	5950	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Overwriting 1 = Not overwriting
Logging delay (0859)	5938	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 999 h
Data logging control (0857)	5930	Integer	Read / Write	0 = None 1 = Stop 2 = Delete + start
Data logging status (0858)	5937	Integer	Read	0 = Done 1 = Stopped 2 = Active 3 = Delay active
Entire logging duration (0861)	2827 to 2828	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

*"Display channel 1" submenu*

*"Display channel 2" submenu*

*"Display channel 3" submenu*

*"Display channel 4" submenu*

**"Heartbeat Technology" submenu**

**"Simulation" submenu**

<b>Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation</b>					
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Register</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Access</b>	<b>Selection / User entry / User interface</b>	→
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	6813	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Flow velocity 4 = Sound velocity 8 = Temperature * 14 = Density *	190
Process variable value (1811)	6814 to 6815	Float	Read / Write	Depends on the process variable selected	191
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	1: 6127 2: 6128 3: 6129	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	191
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	1: 6139 to 6140 2: 6141 to 6142 3: 6143 to 6144	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	191
Status input simulation 1 to n (1355-1 to n)	1: 2620 2: 4693 3: 4694	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	192
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)	1: 2638 2: 4696 3: 4697	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low 1 = High	192
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	1: 5939 2: 5940 3: 5941	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	192
Current output value (0355)	5995 to 5996	Float	Read / Write	3.59 to 22.5 mA	193
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	1: 6203 2: 6204 3: 6205	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	193
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n)	1: 6207 to 6208 2: 6209 to 6210 3: 6211 to 6212	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	194
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	1: 6215 2: 6216 3: 6217	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Down-counting value 2 = Fixed value	194
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	1: 6219 2: 6220 3: 6221	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	195
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	1: 6223 2: 6224 3: 6225	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	195
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	1: 6227 2: 6228 3: 6229	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	196

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation					
Parameter	Register	Data type	Access	Selection / User entry / User interface	→ 
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n)	1: 7523 2: 7524 3: 7525	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	196
Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	1: 8239 2: 8240 3: 8241	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	197
Pulse output simulation (0988)	5957	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Down-counting value 2 = Fixed value	197
Pulse value (0989)	5973	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	198
Device alarm simulation (0654)	6812	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = On	198
Diagnostic event category (0738)	4261	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Sensor 1 = Electronics 2 = Configuration 3 = Process	199
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	4259	Integer	Read / Write	■ Off ■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)	199

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

# Index

## 0 ... 9

- 0/4 mA value (Parameter) ..... 90  
 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 19  
 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 22  
 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) ..... 157  
 20 mA value (Parameter) ..... 91  
 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 20  
 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 23

## A

- Acceptance rate (Parameter) ..... 52  
 Activate SW option (Parameter) ..... 47  
 Active level (Parameter) ..... 93  
 Actual diagnostics (Parameter) ..... 164  
 Administration (Submenu) ..... 43  
 Alarm delay (Parameter) ..... 31  
 Application (Submenu) ..... 158  
 Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) ..... 88  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (Parameter) ..... 32  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) ..... 33  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) ..... 33  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ..... 34  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ..... 35  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) ..... 35  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Parameter) ..... 36  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ..... 37  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ..... 37  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 840 (Parameter) ..... 38  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) ..... 39  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Parameter) ..... 39  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 881 (Parameter) ..... 40  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (Parameter) ..... 41  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (Parameter) ..... 41  
 Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 953 (Parameter) ..... 42  
 Assign channel 1 (Parameter) ..... 182  
 Assign channel 2 (Parameter) ..... 183  
 Assign channel 3 (Parameter) ..... 183  
 Assign channel 4 (Parameter) ..... 183  
 Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) ..... 124, 133  
 Assign flow direction check (Parameter) ..... 128, 132  
 Assign frequency output (Parameter) ..... 117  
 Assign limit (Parameter) ..... 125, 133  
 Assign process variable (Parameter) ..... 77, 159  
 Assign pulse output 1 (Parameter) ..... 139  
 Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 113  
 Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) ..... 190  
 Assign SSID name (Parameter) ..... 156  
 Assign status (Parameter) ..... 128, 134  
 Assign status input (Parameter) ..... 92

## B

- Backlight (Parameter) ..... 27  
 Backup state (Parameter) ..... 29  
 Baudrate (Parameter) ..... 143  
 Bootloader revision (Parameter)  
       ..... 176, 177, 179, 180, 181

- Build no. software (Parameter) ..... 176, 177, 178, 180, 181  
 Bus address (Parameter) ..... 143  
 Bus termination (Parameter) ..... 146  
 Byte order (Parameter) ..... 144

## C

- Cable length (Parameter) ..... 73  
 Calibration (Submenu) ..... 85  
 Calibration factor (Parameter) ..... 86  
 Clear logging data (Parameter) ..... 184  
 Communication (Submenu) ..... 142  
 Comparison result (Parameter) ..... 29  
 Configuration backup (Submenu) ..... 27  
 Configuration management (Parameter) ..... 28  
 Confirm access code (Parameter) ..... 44  
 Connection state (Parameter) ..... 157  
 Contrast display (Parameter) ..... 27  
 Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 161  
 Current input 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 54, 89  
 Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 191  
 Current output 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 94  
 Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 192  
 Current output value (Parameter) ..... 193  
 Current range output (Parameter) ..... 96  
 Current span (Parameter) ..... 90

## D

- Damping current output (Parameter) ..... 105  
 Damping output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 120  
 Data logging (Parameter) ..... 184  
 Data logging (Submenu) ..... 181  
 Data logging control (Parameter) ..... 185  
 Data logging status (Parameter) ..... 186  
 Data transfer mode (Parameter) ..... 144  
 Date/time format (Parameter) ..... 67  
 Decimal places 1 (Parameter) ..... 20  
 Decimal places 2 (Parameter) ..... 21  
 Decimal places 3 (Parameter) ..... 23  
 Decimal places 4 (Parameter) ..... 24  
 Default gateway (Parameter) ..... 151  
 Define access code (Parameter) ..... 43  
 Define access code (Wizard) ..... 43  
 Density factor (Parameter) ..... 85  
 Density offset (Parameter) ..... 85  
 Density source (Parameter) ..... 79  
 Density unit (Parameter) ..... 65  
 Device alarm simulation (Parameter) ..... 198  
 Device ID (Parameter) ..... 148  
 Device information (Submenu) ..... 172  
 Device name (Parameter) ..... 174  
 Device reset (Parameter) ..... 45  
 Device revision (Parameter) ..... 148  
 Device tag (Parameter) ..... 173  
 DHCP client (Parameter) ..... 150  
 Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) ..... 31  
 Diagnostic event category (Parameter) ..... 199

Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	199
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) . . . . .	30
Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . .	166
Diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	163
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	166
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	167
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	168
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	169
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	170
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606-1 to n) . . . . .	90
0% bargraph value 1 (0123) . . . . .	19
0% bargraph value 3 (0124) . . . . .	22
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) . . . . .	157
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607-1 to n) . . . . .	91
100% bargraph value 1 (0125) . . . . .	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126) . . . . .	23
Acceptance rate (2912) . . . . .	52
Activate SW option (0029) . . . . .	47
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351-1 to n) . . . . .	93
Actual diagnostics (0691) . . . . .	164
Alarm delay (0651) . . . . .	31
Apply I/O configuration (3907) . . . . .	88
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 160 (0776) . . . . .	32
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0742) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 840 (0680) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) . . . . .	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726) . . . . .	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 881 (0724) . . . . .	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 930 (0639) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 931 (0640) . . . . .	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 953 (0636) . . . . .	42
Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	182
Assign channel 2 (0852) . . . . .	183
Assign channel 3 (0853) . . . . .	183
Assign channel 4 (0854) . . . . .	183
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482-1 to n) . . . . .	124
Relay output 1 to n (0806-1 to n) . . . . .	133
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484-1 to n) . . . . .	128
Relay output 1 to n (0808-1 to n) . . . . .	132
Assign frequency output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478-1 to n) . . . . .	117
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483-1 to n) . . . . .	125
Relay output 1 to n (0807-1 to n) . . . . .	133
Assign process variable	
Totalizer 1 to n (0914-1 to n) . . . . .	159
Assign process variable (1837) . . . . .	77
Assign pulse output 1 (0982-1) . . . . .	139
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n) . . . . .	113
Assign simulation process variable (1810) . . . . .	190
Assign SSID name (2708) . . . . .	156
Assign status	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485-1 to n) . . . . .	128
Relay output 1 to n (0805-1 to n) . . . . .	134
Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352-1 to n) . . . . .	92
Backlight (0111) . . . . .	27
Backup state (2759) . . . . .	29
Baudrate (7111) . . . . .	143
Bootloader revision	
I/O module 2 (0073) . . . . .	179, 180
I/O module 3 (0073) . . . . .	179, 180
I/O module 4 (0073) . . . . .	179, 180
Bootloader revision (0073) . . . . .	176, 177, 181
Build no. software	
I/O module 2 (0079) . . . . .	178, 180
I/O module 3 (0079) . . . . .	178, 180
I/O module 4 (0079) . . . . .	178, 180
Build no. software (0079) . . . . .	176, 177, 181
Bus address (7112) . . . . .	143
Bus termination (7155) . . . . .	146
Byte order (7113) . . . . .	144
Cable length	
Measuring point 1 (2939-1) . . . . .	73
Calibration factor (2920) . . . . .	86
Clear logging data (0855) . . . . .	184
Comparison result (2760) . . . . .	29
Configuration management (2758) . . . . .	28
Connection state (2722) . . . . .	157
Contrast display (0105) . . . . .	27
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912-1 to n) . . . . .	161
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n) . . . . .	191
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n) . . . . .	192
Current output value (0355) . . . . .	193
Current range output	
Current output 1 to n (0353-1 to n) . . . . .	96
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605-1 to n) . . . . .	90
Damping current output	
Current output 1 to n (0363-1 to n) . . . . .	105
Damping output 1 to n (0477-1 to n) . . . . .	120
Data logging (0860) . . . . .	184
Data logging control (0857) . . . . .	185
Data logging status (0858) . . . . .	186
Data transfer mode (7115) . . . . .	144
Date/time format (2812) . . . . .	67
Decimal places 1 (0095) . . . . .	20
Decimal places 2 (0117) . . . . .	21

Decimal places 3 (0118) . . . . .	23
Decimal places 4 (0119) . . . . .	24
Default gateway (7210) . . . . .	151
Density factor (1878) . . . . .	85
Density offset (1877) . . . . .	85
Density source (3048) . . . . .	79
Density unit (0555) . . . . .	65
Device alarm simulation (0654) . . . . .	198
Device ID (7153) . . . . .	148
Device name (0020) . . . . .	174
Device reset (0000) . . . . .	45
Device revision (7154) . . . . .	148
Device tag (0011) . . . . .	173
DHCP client (7212) . . . . .	150
Diagnostic event category (0738) . . . . .	199
Diagnostic event simulation (0737) . . . . .	199
Diagnostics 1 (0692) . . . . .	166
Diagnostics 2 (0693) . . . . .	167
Diagnostics 3 (0694) . . . . .	168
Diagnostics 4 (0695) . . . . .	169
Diagnostics 5 (0696) . . . . .	170
Direct access (0106) . . . . .	11
Display damping (0094) . . . . .	25
Display interval (0096) . . . . .	24
Display language (0104) . . . . .	16
ENP version (0012) . . . . .	175
Enter access code (0003) . . . . .	14
Entire logging duration (0861) . . . . .	186
Extended order code 1 (0023) . . . . .	175
Extended order code 2 (0021) . . . . .	175
Extended order code 3 (0022) . . . . .	175
External density (3060) . . . . .	80
External temperature (3058) . . . . .	79
Failure behavior current output	
Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n) . . . . .	106
Failure current	
Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n) . . . . .	108
Failure frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n) . . . . .	123
Failure mode	
Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n) . . . . .	91
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n) . . . . .	122
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n) . . . . .	115
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n) . . . . .	129
Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n) . . . . .	136
Totalizer 1 to n (0901-1 to n) . . . . .	162
Failure mode (0985) . . . . .	141
Failure mode (7116) . . . . .	146
Failure value	
Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n) . . . . .	91
Fieldbus writing access (7156) . . . . .	147
Filter options (0705) . . . . .	171
Firmware version	
I/O module 2 (0072) . . . . .	178, 179
I/O module 3 (0072) . . . . .	178, 179
I/O module 4 (0072) . . . . .	178, 179
Firmware version (0010) . . . . .	174
Firmware version (0072) . . . . .	176, 177, 180
Fixed current	
Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n) . . . . .	97
Fixed density (3171) . . . . .	80
Fixed reference density (3178) . . . . .	80
Flow damping (1802) . . . . .	76
Flow override (1839) . . . . .	76
Flow velocity (1852) . . . . .	50
Format display (0098) . . . . .	16
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	
. . . . .	193
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n) . . . . .	194
Gateway IP address (2719) . . . . .	158
Header (0097) . . . . .	25
Header text (0112) . . . . .	26
I/O alteration code (2762) . . . . .	88
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n) . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n) . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n) . . . . .	88
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2) . . . . .	178, 179
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3) . . . . .	178, 179
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902-4) . . . . .	178, 179
Inlet configuration	
Measuring point 1 (3049-1) . . . . .	73
Inlet diameter	
Measuring point 1 (3054-1) . . . . .	74
Inlet run	
Measuring point 1 (3050-1) . . . . .	74
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n) . . . . .	192
Installation direction (1809) . . . . .	82
Invert output signal	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n) . . . . .	130
Invert output signal (0993) . . . . .	142
IP address (7209) . . . . .	150
IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	158
Kinematic viscosity unit (0578) . . . . .	66
Last backup (2757) . . . . .	28
Length unit (0551) . . . . .	66
Linear expansion coefficient (3153) . . . . .	81
Liner material	
Measuring point 1 (2928-1) . . . . .	71
Liner sound velocity	
Measuring point 1 (2936-1) . . . . .	72
Liner thickness	
Measuring point 1 (2935-1) . . . . .	72
Locking status (0004) . . . . .	12
Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	185
Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	183
Login page (7273) . . . . .	151
Lower range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n) . . . . .	97
MAC address (7214) . . . . .	150
Mass flow (1847) . . . . .	50
Mass flow factor (1846) . . . . .	83
Mass flow offset (1841) . . . . .	83

Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	63
Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	64
Master terminal number (0981) . . . . .	138
Max. switch cycles number	
Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n) . . . . .	59
Maximum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n) . . . . .	118
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n) . . . . .	56, 108
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n) . . . . .	55
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n) . . . . .	54
Measuring mode	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n) . . . . .	114
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n) . . . . .	119
Measuring mode (0984) . . . . .	140
Measuring mode current output	
Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n) . . . . .	100
Measuring point configuration	
Measuring point 1 (5675-1) . . . . .	68
Measuring value at maximum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n) . . . . .	118
Measuring value at minimum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n) . . . . .	118
Medium temperature	
Measuring point 1 (3053-1) . . . . .	69
Minimum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n) . . . . .	117
Mounting type	
Measuring point 1 (2938-1) . . . . .	73
Network security (2705) . . . . .	154
Nominal diameter (2807) . . . . .	86
Off value low flow cutoff (1804) . . . . .	78
On value low flow cutoff (1805) . . . . .	78
Operating mode	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n) . . . . .	111
Operating time (0652) . . . . .	28, 44, 166
Operating time from restart (0653) . . . . .	166
Order code (0008) . . . . .	174
Output current 1 to n (0361-1 to n) . . . . .	56, 108
Output frequency 1 to n (0471-1 to n) . . . . .	57, 123
Parity (7122) . . . . .	144
Phase shift (0992) . . . . .	139
Pipe circumference	
Measuring point 1 (2934-1) . . . . .	71
Pipe dimensions	
Measuring point 1 (2943-1) . . . . .	70
Pipe material	
Measuring point 1 (2927-1) . . . . .	70
Pipe outer diameter	
Measuring point 1 (2910-1) . . . . .	71
Pipe sound velocity	
Measuring point 1 (2933-1) . . . . .	70
Pipe wall thickness	
Measuring point 1 (2916-1) . . . . .	71
Powerless relay status	
Relay output 1 to n (0816-1 to n) . . . . .	137
Preset value 1 to n (0913-1 to n) . . . . .	162
Previous diagnostics (0690) . . . . .	165
Process fluid	
Measuring point 1 (2926-1) . . . . .	69
Process variable current output	
Current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n) . . . . .	95
Process variable value (1811) . . . . .	191
Pulse output (0987) . . . . .	60, 141
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n) . . . . .	57, 116
Pulse output simulation (0988) . . . . .	197
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n) . . . . .	194
Pulse scaling	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455-1 to n) . . . . .	113
Pulse value (0989) . . . . .	198
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n) . . . . .	195
Pulse width	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452-1 to n) . . . . .	113
Pulse width (0986) . . . . .	139
Received signal strength (2721) . . . . .	157
Reference temperature (3147) . . . . .	81
Relative sensor position	
Measuring point 1 (2985-1) . . . . .	75
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n) . . . . .	196
Relay output function	
Relay output 1 to n (0804-1 to n) . . . . .	132
Reset access code (0024) . . . . .	45
Reset all totalizers (2806) . . . . .	158
Response time	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491-1 to n) . . . . .	121
Response time status input	
Status input 1 to n (1354-1 to n) . . . . .	93
Result sensor distance / measuring aid	
Measuring point 1 (2947-1) . . . . .	75
Result sensor type / mounting type	
Measuring point 1 (2946-1) . . . . .	75
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114) . . . . .	148
Security identification (2718) . . . . .	154
Select antenna (2713) . . . . .	157
Sensor coupling	
Measuring point 1 (2957-1) . . . . .	73
Sensor type	
Measuring point 1 (2924-1) . . . . .	72
Separator (0101) . . . . .	26
Serial number (0009) . . . . .	173
Signal mode	
Current input 1 to n (1610-1 to n) . . . . .	90
Current output 1 to n (0377-1 to n) . . . . .	95
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490-1 to n) . . . . .	110
Signal mode (0991) . . . . .	138
Signal strength (2914) . . . . .	51
Signal to noise ratio (2917) . . . . .	51

Slave terminal number (0990) . . . . .	138	Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915-1 to n) . . . . .	160
Software option overview (0015) . . . . .	48	Upper range value output	
Sound velocity		Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n) . . . . .	99
Measuring point 1 (2929-1) . . . . .	69	User name (2715) . . . . .	154
Sound velocity (1850) . . . . .	50	User role (0005) . . . . .	13
Sound velocity factor (1849) . . . . .	84	Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	19
Sound velocity offset (1848) . . . . .	84	Value 2 display (0108) . . . . .	21
Square expansion coefficient (3172) . . . . .	81	Value 3 display (0110) . . . . .	22
SSID name (2707) . . . . .	156	Value 4 display (0109) . . . . .	24
SSID name (2714) . . . . .	153	Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n) . . . . .	191
Status input simulation 1 to n (1355-1 to n) . . . . .	192	Value per pulse (0983) . . . . .	139
Subnet mask (7211) . . . . .	151	Value status input	
Switch cycles		Status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	93
Relay output 1 to n (0815-1 to n) . . . . .	59	Value status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	55
Switch output function		Velocity unit (0566) . . . . .	64
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481-1 to n) . . . . .	123	Viscosity	
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n) . . . . .	195	Measuring point 1 (2932-1) . . . . .	69
Switch status		Volume flow (1838) . . . . .	49
Relay output 1 to n (0801-1 to n) . . . . .	59, 136	Volume flow factor (1832) . . . . .	83
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n) . . . . .	58, 129	Volume flow offset (1831) . . . . .	83
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n) . . . . .	196	Volume flow unit (0553) . . . . .	61
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n) . . . . .	197	Volume unit (0563) . . . . .	63
Switch-off delay		Web server functionality (7222) . . . . .	151
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465-1 to n) . . . . .	129	Web server language (7221) . . . . .	149
Relay output 1 to n (0813-1 to n) . . . . .	135	WLAN (2702) . . . . .	153
Switch-off value		WLAN IP address (2711) . . . . .	155
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464-1 to n) . . . . .	127	WLAN MAC address (2703) . . . . .	155
Relay output 1 to n (0809-1 to n) . . . . .	134	WLAN mode (2717) . . . . .	153
Switch-on delay		WLAN passphrase (2706) . . . . .	156
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467-1 to n) . . . . .	128	WLAN password (2716) . . . . .	155
Relay output 1 to n (0814-1 to n) . . . . .	136	WLAN subnet mask (2709) . . . . .	155
Switch-on value		Zero point (2921) . . . . .	86
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466-1 to n) . . . . .	127	Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	11
Relay output 1 to n (0810-1 to n) . . . . .	135	Display (Submenu) . . . . .	15
Telegram delay (7146) . . . . .	146	Display channel 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	186
Temperature factor (1871) . . . . .	85	Display channel 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	188
Temperature offset (1870) . . . . .	84	Display channel 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	188
Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	65	Display channel 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	188
Terminal number		Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	25
Current input 1 to n (1611-1 to n) . . . . .	89	Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Current output 1 to n (0379-1 to n) . . . . .	95	Display language (Parameter) . . . . .	16
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492-1 to n) . . . . .	110	Display module (Submenu) . . . . .	180
Relay output 1 to n (0812-1 to n) . . . . .	131	Document	
Status input 1 to n (1358-1 to n) . . . . .	92	Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
Timestamp . . . . .	164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170	description . . . . .	6
Totalizer operation mode		Function . . . . .	4
Totalizer 1 to n (0908-1 to n) . . . . .	161	Structure . . . . .	4
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n) . . . . .	53	Symbols used . . . . .	6
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911-1 to n) . . . . .	52	Target group . . . . .	4
Transition length		Using the document . . . . .	4
Measuring point 1 (3065-1) . . . . .	74	Document function . . . . .	4
Transmitter identifier (2765) . . . . .	47	Double pulse output (Submenu) . . . . .	60, 137
Turbulence (2907) . . . . .	52		

**E**

ENP version (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . .	14
Entire logging duration (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Event list (Submenu) . . . . .	171
Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . .	170

Extended order code 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	175
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	175
External compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	79
External density (Parameter) . . . . .	80
External temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	79
<b>F</b>	
Factory settings . . . . .	200
SI units . . . . .	200
US units . . . . .	200
Failure behavior current output (Parameter) . . . . .	106
Failure current (Parameter) . . . . .	108
Failure frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	123
Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . .	91, 115, 122, 129, 136, 141, 146, 162
Failure value (Parameter) . . . . .	91
Fieldbus writing access (Parameter) . . . . .	147
Filter options (Parameter) . . . . .	171
Firmware version (Parameter) . . . . .	174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180
Fixed current (Parameter) . . . . .	97
Fixed density (Parameter) . . . . .	80
Fixed reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	80
Flow damping (Parameter) . . . . .	76
Flow override (Parameter) . . . . .	76
Flow velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Format display (Parameter) . . . . .	16
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	193
Frequency output 1 to n value (Parameter) . . . . .	194
Function . . . . .	
see Parameter	
<b>G</b>	
Gateway IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	158
<b>H</b>	
Header (Parameter) . . . . .	25
Header text (Parameter) . . . . .	26
Heartbeat Technology (Submenu) . . . . .	189
<b>I</b>	
I/O alteration code (Parameter) . . . . .	88
I/O configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	86
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) . . . . .	88
I/O module 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	178
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	178, 179
I/O module 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	179
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	178, 179
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	178, 179
Inlet configuration (Parameter) . . . . .	73
Inlet diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	74
Inlet run (Parameter) . . . . .	74
Input (Submenu) . . . . .	89
Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	192
Input values (Submenu) . . . . .	54
Installation direction (Parameter) . . . . .	82
Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . .	130, 142
IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	150
IP address domain name server (Parameter) . . . . .	158
<b>K</b>	
Kinematic viscosity unit (Parameter) . . . . .	66
<b>L</b>	
Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	28
Length unit (Parameter) . . . . .	66
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	81
Liner material (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Liner sound velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	72
Liner thickness (Parameter) . . . . .	72
Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	12
Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	185
Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	183
Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	151
Low flow cut off (Submenu) . . . . .	77
Lower range value output (Parameter) . . . . .	97
<b>M</b>	
MAC address (Parameter) . . . . .	150
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	176
Mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Mass flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Mass flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Mass flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	63
Mass unit (Parameter) . . . . .	64
Master terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	138
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) . . . . .	59
Maximum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	55, 56, 108
Measured values (Submenu) . . . . .	49
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Measuring mode (Parameter) . . . . .	114, 119, 140
Measuring mode current output (Parameter) . . . . .	100
Measuring point 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	67
Measuring point configuration (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Medium temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	69
Minimum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	117
Modbus configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	143
Modbus data map (Submenu) . . . . .	148
Modbus information (Submenu) . . . . .	147
Mounting type (Parameter) . . . . .	73
<b>N</b>	
Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	154
Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	86
<b>O</b>	
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	78
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	78
Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	111
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	28, 44, 166
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	166
Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	174

Output (Submenu) . . . . .	94
Output current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	56, 108
Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	57, 123
Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	55
<b>P</b>	
Parameter	
Structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6
Parity (Parameter) . . . . .	144
Phase shift (Parameter) . . . . .	139
Pipe circumference (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Pipe dimensions (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Pipe material (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Pipe outer diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Pipe sound velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Pipe wall thickness (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Powerless relay status (Parameter) . . . . .	137
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	162
Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	165
Process fluid (Parameter) . . . . .	69
Process parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	75
Process variable adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	82
Process variable current output (Parameter) . . . . .	95
Process variable value (Parameter) . . . . .	191
Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	49
Pulse output (Parameter) . . . . .	60, 141
Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	57, 116
Pulse output simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	197
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	194
Pulse scaling (Parameter) . . . . .	113
Pulse value (Parameter) . . . . .	198
Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	195
Pulse width (Parameter) . . . . .	113, 139
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	57, 108

**R**

Received signal strength (Parameter) . . . . .	157
Reference temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	81
Relative sensor position (Parameter) . . . . .	75
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	58, 130
Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	196
Relay output function (Parameter) . . . . .	132
Reset access code (Parameter) . . . . .	45
Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . .	44
Reset all totalizers (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Response time (Parameter) . . . . .	121
Response time status input (Parameter) . . . . .	93
Result sensor distance / measuring aid (Parameter) . . . . .	75
Result sensor type / mounting type (Parameter) . . . . .	75

**S**

Scan list register 0 to 15 (Parameter) . . . . .	148
Security identification (Parameter) . . . . .	154
Select antenna (Parameter) . . . . .	157
Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	48
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	81
Sensor coupling (Parameter) . . . . .	73
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	177

Sensor type (Parameter) . . . . .	72
Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	26
Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	173
Signal mode (Parameter) . . . . .	90, 95, 110, 138
Signal strength (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Signal to noise ratio (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	189
Slave terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	138
Software option overview (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Sound velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	50, 69
Sound velocity factor (Parameter) . . . . .	84
Sound velocity offset (Parameter) . . . . .	84
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	81
SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	153, 156
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	92
Status input simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	192
Submenu	
Administration . . . . .	43
Application . . . . .	158
Calibration . . . . .	85
Communication . . . . .	142
Configuration backup . . . . .	27
Current input 1 to n . . . . .	54, 89
Current output 1 to n . . . . .	94
Data logging . . . . .	181
Device information . . . . .	172
Diagnostic behavior . . . . .	31
Diagnostic handling . . . . .	30
Diagnostic list . . . . .	166
Diagnostics . . . . .	163
Display . . . . .	15
Display channel 1 . . . . .	186
Display channel 2 . . . . .	188
Display channel 3 . . . . .	188
Display channel 4 . . . . .	188
Display module . . . . .	180
Double pulse output . . . . .	60, 137
Event list . . . . .	171
Event logbook . . . . .	170
External compensation . . . . .	79
Heartbeat Technology . . . . .	189
I/O configuration . . . . .	86
I/O module 2 . . . . .	178
I/O module 3 . . . . .	179
Input . . . . .	89
Input values . . . . .	54
Low flow cut off . . . . .	77
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 . . . . .	176
Measured values . . . . .	49
Measuring point 1 . . . . .	67
Modbus configuration . . . . .	143
Modbus data map . . . . .	148
Modbus information . . . . .	147
Output . . . . .	94
Output values . . . . .	55
Process parameters . . . . .	75
Process variable adjustment . . . . .	82
Process variables . . . . .	49
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . .	57, 108

Relay output 1 to n . . . . .	58, 130
Reset access code . . . . .	44
Sensor . . . . .	48
Sensor adjustment . . . . .	81
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) . . . . .	177
Simulation . . . . .	189
Status input 1 to n . . . . .	92
System . . . . .	14
System units . . . . .	60
System values . . . . .	51
Totalizer . . . . .	52
Totalizer 1 to n . . . . .	159
Value current output 1 to n . . . . .	56
Value status input 1 to n . . . . .	55
Web server . . . . .	149
Subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	151
Switch cycles (Parameter) . . . . .	59
Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	123
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	195
Switch status (Parameter) . . . . .	59, 136
Switch status 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	58, 129, 196, 197
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	129, 135
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	127, 134
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	128, 136
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	127, 135
System (Submenu) . . . . .	14
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	60
System values (Submenu) . . . . .	51
<b>T</b>	
Target group . . . . .	4
Telegram delay (Parameter) . . . . .	146
Temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	85
Temperature offset (Parameter) . . . . .	84
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	65
Terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	89, 92, 95, 110, 131
Timestamp (Parameter) . . . . .	164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170
Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	52
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	159
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) . . . . .	161
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	53
Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Transition length (Parameter) . . . . .	74
Transmitter identifier (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Turbulence (Parameter) . . . . .	52
<b>U</b>	
Unit totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	160
Upper range value output (Parameter) . . . . .	99
User name (Parameter) . . . . .	154
User role (Parameter) . . . . .	13
<b>V</b>	
Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	19
Value 2 display (Parameter) . . . . .	21
Value 3 display (Parameter) . . . . .	22
Value 4 display (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	191
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	56
Value per pulse (Parameter) . . . . .	139
Value status input (Parameter) . . . . .	55, 93
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	55
Velocity unit (Parameter) . . . . .	64
Viscosity (Parameter) . . . . .	69
Volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Volume flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Volume flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Volume flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	61
Volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	63
<b>W</b>	
Web server (Submenu) . . . . .	149
Web server functionality (Parameter) . . . . .	151
Web server language (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Wizard	
Define access code . . . . .	43
WLAN settings . . . . .	152
WLAN (Parameter) . . . . .	153
WLAN IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	155
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) . . . . .	155
WLAN mode (Parameter) . . . . .	153
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) . . . . .	156
WLAN password (Parameter) . . . . .	155
WLAN settings (Wizard) . . . . .	152
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	155
<b>Z</b>	
Zero point (Parameter) . . . . .	86



71508891

[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---